Xerox Laser Printing Systems Tape Formats Manual

Xerox Corporation 701 S. Aviation Boulevard El Segundo, CA 90245

© 1993 by Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.

Copyright protection claimed includes all forms and matters of copyrightable material and information now allowed by statutory or judicial law or hereinafter granted, including without limitation, material generated from the software programs which are displayed on the screen, such as icons, screen displays, looks, etc.

Printed in the United States of America

Publication number: 600P86175

Xerox® and all Xerox products mentioned in this publication are trademarks of Xerox Corporation. Products and trademarks of other companies are also acknowledged.

DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

IBM and all IBM products mentioned in this publication are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

WARNING: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Changes are periodically made to this document. Changes, technical inaccuracies, and typographic errors will be corrected in subsequent editions.

This document was created on the Xerox 6085 Professional Computer System using VP software. The typeface is Optima.

Notice

This manual describes the characteristics of various tape formats which can be processed by Xerox laser printing systems Operating System Software (OSS). Printer carriage control conventions are also included. The information is organized into chapters by vendor.

Laser safety

WARNING: Use of controls or adjustments, or performances other than specified herein, may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Xerox laser printing systems are certified to comply with laser performance standards set by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as Class 1 laser products. This is a class of laser products that does not emit hazardous radiation. This is possible only because the laser beam is totally enclosed during all modes of customer operation.

When performing operator functions, laser warning labels may be visible. These labels are to alert and remind the service representative and are placed on or near panels or shields which require a tool for removal. THE PANELS TO WHICH THESE LABELS ARE FIXED OR NEAR ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN A XEROX SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE.

This label is located inside the left door, on the machine frame just above the directions for clearing a jam in area 4.

Operation safety

Your Xerox equipment and supplies have been designed and tested to meet strict safety requirements. These include safety agency examination and approval, and compliance with established environmental standards. Attention to the following notes will ensure the continued safe operation of your equipment.

Always connect equipment to a properly grounded power source receptacle. If in doubt, have the receptacle checked by a qualified electrician.

WARNING: Improper connection of the equipment grounding conductor can result in electrical shock.

Always place equipment on a solid support surface with adequate strength for the weight of the machine.

Always use materials and supplies specifically designed for your Xerox equipment. Use of unsuitable materials may result in poor performance and can possibly create a hazardous situation.

Never move or relocate either the printer or the system controller without first contacting Xerox for approval.

Never use a ground adapter plug to connect equipment to a power source receptacle that lacks a ground connection terminal.

Never attempt any maintenance function that is not specifically described in your operator guide.

Never remove any covers or guards that are fastened with screws. There are no operator-serviceable areas within these covers.

Never override or "cheat" electrical or mechanical interlock devices.

Never use supplies or cleaning materials for other than their intended purposes. Keep all materials out of the reach of children.

Never operate the equipment if unusual noises or odors are noticed. Disconnect the power cord from the power source receptacle and call Xerox service to correct the problem.

If you need any additional safety information concerning the equipment or materials Xerox supplies, call Xerox Product Safety at the following toll-free number:

1-800-828-6571

Related publications

A number of related documents are listed below for your convenience. For a complete list and description of available Xerox documentation, please refer to the Xerox Documentation Catalog (Publication 610P17517) or call the Xerox Document Subscription Service (XDSS) at 1-800-445-5554.

Publication	Number
Xerox 4050/4090/4650 Laser Printing Systems Installation Planning Guide	600P88364
Xerox 4050 Laser Printing System Reference Set	720S90430
Xerox 4090 Laser Printing System Reference Set	720S90410
Xerox 4650 Laser Printing System Reference Set	720S90420
Xerox Laser Printing Systems Message Guide—Version 3	720P10660
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Reference Set	720S90680
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Product Guide	720P86210
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Applications Guide	720P86230
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System System Guide	720P86240
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System System Operator Guide	720P86160
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Operations Reference	720P87140
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System PDL/DJDE Reference	720P87160
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Installation Planning Guide	720P86170
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Customer Operator Training Instructor Guide	720P86180

Publication	Number
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Operator Training Flipcharts	720P86190
Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printing System Operator Command Summary	720P85990
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Reference Set	720S90670
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Product Guide	720P85930
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Operator Guide	720P85960
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System PC User Interface Reference	720P86750
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System Operations Reference	720P87150
Xerox 4135 Laser Printing System PDL/DJDE Reference	720P87170
Xerox Laser Printing Systems Forms Creation Guide	720P90080
Xerox Laser Printing Systems System Generation Guide	720P90060
Xerox Laser Printing Systems Standard Font Library Font User Guide	600P86174
Xerox Publishing Standards— A Manual of Style and Design	720P82670
Xerox 4050/4090/4650 LPS Customer Operator Training Instructor Guide Package	601E03180
Xerox 7650 Pro Imager Reference Manual	600E13370
Xerox 150 GIS Operator and Reference Manual—Version 2.0	600P86479
Xerox 871 Communications Module System Guide	600P86733
Xerox 180 18-track Cartridge Tape System Operator Guide	601E80918
Xerox 180 18-track Cartridge Tape System Customer Operator Training Package	720P10730
Interpress Language Set	XSI707000**
XNS Architecture—General Information Manual	XNSG 068504**
XICS User Guide	892170-11

Publication	Number
EPIC Integration and Design Manual	600P86162
HFDL User Handbook	896017-11
Xerox Print Management Facility—VMS Version User Guide	720P90630
Xerox Printer Access Facility—General Information	720P60020
LPS Print Description Language Quick Reference Card	600P88705*
LPS Forms Description Language Quick Reference Card	600P88704*
Xerox 9790/8790 Laser Printing System Reference Manual	720P90000
Xerox 9790/8790 Laser Printing System Operator Guide	601E80910
Xerox 9790/8790 System Generation Guide	600P89694
Xerox 9790/8790/9700/8700 Installation Planning Guide	601E80900
Xerox Laser Printing Systems Message Guide, Version 2	601E81030
Xerox 4050 System Generation Guide, Version 2	600P89314

^{*} Contact the Xerox Document Subscription Service (XDSS) at 1-800-445-5554 for special ordering instructions.

^{**} Order directly from the Xerox Systems Institute at 1-408-737-4652.

Table of contents

	Notice		iii
	laser safety		ii
	Operation sa	afety	iv
	Related pub	lications	V
1.	American National Stand	dards Institute (ANSI) labeled tapes	1-1
	Tape marks		1-1
	Labels		1-2
		ANSI labeled tape structures	1-2
		VOL1 label	1-7
		HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labelsl	1-8
		HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels	1-9
		HDR3-9, EOV3-9, EOF3-9 labels	1-11
		UVL, UHL, UTL labels	1-11
	Block seque	nce indicator	1-11
	Printer carria	age control conventions	1-12
	ANSI tape JS	SL sample	1-13
2.	IBM OS/360 and DOS/3	60 standard labeled tapes	2-1
	IBM labeled	tapes	2-1
		OS/360 ANSI labeled tapes	2-1
		IBM standard labeled tapes	2-1
		VOL1 label	2-5
		VOL2 through VOL8 labels	2-5
		HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels	2-6
		HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels	2-7
		UHL1-8, UTL1-8 labels	2-9
	Printer carria	age control conventions	2-9
	IBM OS and	DOS tape JSL sample	2-11
3.	IBM DOS/360 GRASP ta	npe organization	3-1
	Record form	nat	3-1
		Identification segment	3-1
		Data records	3-2
		Line-up records	3-2
		Physical record size	3-2

			Sample data block	3-3
	GRASP	carriage	control conventions	3-4
	GRASP	interspe	rsed block tapes	3-4
	POWER	R and GF	RASP tape JSL sample	3-4
4.	IBM DOS/360 POWI	ER II t	ape organization	4-1
	Tape fo	rmats	-	4-1
	Block v	ersion cl	naracteristics	4-1
			Version 4.0	4-1
			Version 4.1	4-2
			Version 4.2	4-2
	Tape fo	rmat exa	imples	4-3
	POWER	R and GF	RASP tape JSL sample	4 - 5
5.	IBM POWER/VS and	POW	ER/VSE tape organization	5-1
	Tape fo	rmats		5 - 1
	File for	mats		5 - 1
	Data fo	rmats		5 - 2
	POWER	R and GF	RASP tape JSL sample	5 - 5
6.	UNIVAC Series 70 (U	JS70)	magnetic tape organization	6-1
	Labeled	l tapes		6-1
	Labeled	l groups	and sets	6-1
			Header label group	6-1
			Header label sets	6-2
			Volume label	6-2
			File header label	6-2
			User header label	6-4
	Trailer	abels		6-4
			Trailer label sets	6-5
			File trailer labels	6-5
			User trailer label	6-5
	Tape co	onfigurat	ions	6-6
			Unlabeled tapes	6-7
	Tape m	arks		6-8
			Labeled tapes	6-8
			Unlabeled tapes	6-8
	Data fo	rmats		6-9
			US70 labeled and unlabeled tape formats	6-9
			Alternate device tapes	6-9
			Tape organization	6-9
			Carriage control byte	6-10

	COBOL print tapes	6-10
	Format 1	6-10
	Format 2	6-11
	Format 3	6-11
	Format 4	6-11
	US70 printer control conventions	6-12
	Printer control byte	6-12
	Line spacing	6-12
	Printer carriage control tape	6-1 3
	UNIVAC tape JSL sample	6 - 15
7.	Xerox ANSI standard labeled tapes and unlabeled tapes	7-1
	Xerox labeled tapes	7-1
	Control Program-Five (CP-V) and ANSI labeled to	apes 7-1
	Unlabeled tapes	7-1
	Nonstandard labels	7-2
	Carriage control conventions	7-3
	Xerox tape JSL sample	7-6
8.	Medium Burroughs system tapes	8-1
	Record format	8-1
	Label types	8-2
	Tape configurations	8-3
	Carriage control conventions	8-3
	Buroughs tape JSL sample	8-4
9.	Large Burroughs system tapes	9-1
	Burroughs labeled tapes	9-1
	Record format	9-1
	Line-up records	9-2
	Carriage control	9-3
	Character set	9-4
	Burroughs tape JSL sample	9-4
10.	D. Honeywell tapes	10-1
	4 x 3 packed 6-bit character format	10-1
	Honeywell 200/2000 tape formats	10-3
	Honeywell 200/2000 data formats	10-8
	Bannered data format	10-8
	Variable length record format	10-8
	Fixed length record format	10-10
	System print tape data format	10-10
	Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control	10-11

	Honeywell 600/6000 tape fo	rmats	10 - 13
	Honeywe	ell 600/6000 data formats	10-17
	Variable system ta	length record format, Honeywell 6000 standard pes	10-17
		nat with embedded control characters, normal e (4 x 3) packed BCD)	10-18
	Single	e control characters	10-18
	Paire	d control characters	10-19
		nat with embedded control characters, normal e (9 x 8 packed ASCII)	10-20
	Single	e control characters	10-20
	Paire	d control characters	10-20
	Carriage control (Honeywell	600/6000)	10-21
	Honeywell 2000 and 6000 to	ape JSL samples	10 - 23
11. UNIVAC SD	F tape format		11-1
	Introduction		11-1
	Control records		11-4
	Print imag	ge control record	11-8
	Head	ling string "H"	11-8
	Setup	string "S"	11-9
	Marg	in string "M"	11-9
	Line	string "L"	11-10
	Data records		11 - 10
	Appropiate JSL coding for Ur	nivac tapes	11-11
	UNIVAC tape JSL sample		11 - 12
12. IBM OS Wri	er tape organization		12-1
	OS Writer report tape format		12 - 1
	Job Descriptor Library (JDL) s	pecification	12 - 2
	Sample report creation under	an OS Writer	12 - 2
	Introduct	on	12-2
	Procedure	9	12-3
	Steps	to creating an OS Writer tape	12-4
	WRITER tape JSL sample		12 - 5
13. NCR tapes			13-1
	Carriage control conventions		13-1
	Printer co	ontrol block codes	13-2
	Func	tion code (F)	13-2
	Grap	hics code (G)	13-3
	Selec	tive print character (P)	13-3
	Space	e code (S)	13-3

	NCR tape JSL sample		13-4
14 Undofino	<u></u>		
14. Undefined	•		14-1
	File format		14-1
	Data format		14 - 2
	Undefined tape JSL sample		14-3
15. DEC PDP	11 tapes		15-1
	Tape formats		15 - 1
	File formats		15-1
	ANSI labeled	tapes	15-3
	Data formats		15 - 3
	Data structure	characteristics	15-3
	Operating sys	em operations	15-4
	FONTINDEX		15-4
	Control codes		15-4
	Points to note		15-5
	PDP-11 (RSX) tape JSL sample		15 - 6
16. ICL 2900	VME/B tape format		16-1
	Tape formats		16-1
	Data block formats		16 - 1
	Carriage control conventions		16 - 2
	Normal format effectors		16 - 3
	Embedded format effectors		16-4
	ICL tape JSL sample		16-5
Glossary			GLOSSARY-1
Index			INDEX-1

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) labeled tapes

The American National Standards Institute has defined standard labeled magnetic tapes in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969. The structure of these tapes is described in the following sections on tape marks and labels.

Tape marks

The tape mark is used on ANSI tapes in the following places:

- Following every file header label group
- Preceding and following the end-of-file label group (a double tape mark follows the last, or only, file on tape)
- Preceding and following the end-of-volume label group (a double tape mark follows the last volume).

Used in the manner described above, the tape mark identifies the boundaries between the data and label groups of a file, and the label groups in consecutive files.

Double tape mark

A double tape mark (two consecutive tape marks) indicates that no further data follows on the tape. A double tape mark also occurs between a header label group and a trailer label group when a file containing no information (a null file) is written. This null file double tape mark is formed by the tape mark following the file header label group and the one preceding the end-of-file label group.

Labels

There are two general classes of labels for ANSI tapes: operating system labels and user labels. Operating system labels are generated and processed by the operating system. User labels are generated and processed by user programs.

Four types of labels

Within these general classes, there are four types of labels, each 80 characters long. They are beginning-of-volume, beginning-of-file, end-of-volume, and end-of-file. The names of the various classes and types of labels are defined in table 1-1.

Note: In user labels, the letter "a" refers to any of the graphic characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.4—1968.

Table 1-1. ANSI labels

Туре	Operating system labels	User labels
Beginning-of-volume	VOL1 (required (Additional VOL labels prohibited)	UVL1 to UVL9 (optional)
Beginning-of-file	HDR1 (required) HDR2 to HDR9 (optional)	UHLa (optional; unlimited number allowed)
End-of-volume	EOV1 (required) EVO2 to EOV9 (optional)	UTLa (optional; unlimited number allowed)
End-of-file	EOF1 (required) EOF2 to EOF9 (optional)	UTLa (optional; unlimited number allowed)

The beginning-of-volume label identifies the volume and its owner and is often referred to as a volume label. Other labels are called "file labels" and are either header labels (if they precede the file) or trailer labels (if they follow the file).

The Xerox/OSS can process four tape configurations:

- Single file, single volume
- Single file, multiple volume
- Multiple file, single volume
- Multiple file, multiple volume.

ANSI labeled tape structures

The locations of the types and classes of labels in these configurations are shown in figures 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3. Figure 1-1 shows ANSI labeled tape structure when no optional labels are used.

Figure 1-2 shows ANSI labeled tape structures with end-of-file (EOF) and end-of-volume (EOV) marks coinciding.

- In general, the pattern shown in option 1, figure 1-2, occurs
 when the end-of-tape reflective strip is reached while writing
 the last block of a file. Usually, the operating system does
 not yet know that this is the last block, and the EOV label
 group is recorded at this time.
- On the other hand, the pattern shown in option 2, figure 1-2, occurs when the reflective strip is reached after the EOF label group has been started.
- The pattern shown in option 3, figure 1-2, permits the initiation of any file within a file set at the beginning of a volume. When this configuration is used, the block count (field 12) of the end-of-volume label is undefined. File sets are not terminated by an end-of-volume label group.

Structures with optional labels

Figure 1-3 shows ANSI labeled tape structure when optional labels are used. Optional operating system and user labels are used to structure files, as follows, without otherwise modifying the relationship between the required labels and files.

- Optional operating system labels of a given type follow a required label of the same type.
- User labels of a given type directly follow a consecutive group of operating system labels of the same type. When no optional operating system labels are used in the label group, the user labels directly follow a required label of the same type.
- There are no tape marks within a group of labels.
- Every label is completed on the volume where the first label of a group was reached.

Figure 1-1. ANSI labeled tape structure

Note: No optional labels are shown.

Figure 1-2. ANSI labeled tape structure—assuming coincident end-of-file and end-of-volume where a continuation volume exists

* If end-of-volume and end-of-file coincide, the labeling configuration is as shown above. The letters (A) and (B) indicate to which file the labels belong. These tapes assume no optional operating system or user labels are used.

Figure 1-3. ANSI label groups with optional labels

Notes:

- 1. The letter "a" refers to any of the graphic characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.4—1968.
- 2. The letter "n" refers to a number 2 through 9.

* For the first file on a volume, HDR1 immediately follows the last volume label without an intervening tape mark.

VOL1 label

The VOL1 label must appear as the first block on every ANSI labeled tape and in no other position. It provides the identification for a particular reel of tape. No other label is permitted whose identifier (first three characters) is VOL. The VOL1 label is described in table 1-2.

Table 1-2. VOL1 label (ANSI tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier VOL.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
Volume serial —number	5-10	3	This is a 6-character code assigned by the owner to identify this reel (physical volume) of tape. These characters must be those defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Accessibility	11	4	This is an access code. Any of the characters specified for the volume serial number may be used. A space means unlimited access; any other character means special handling.
Reserved	12-31	5	Spaces.
Reserved	32-37		Spaces.
Owner identification	38-51	8	This is an owner identification code composed of characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Reserved	52-79	8	Spaces.
Label standard level	80	9	This is a standard level code. A number 1 indicates that the labels and data formats on this volume conform to ANSI Standard X3.27—1969. A space indicates that they do not.

HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels

Note: The formats and contents of these labels are identical except for the block count. The formats are shown in table 1-3.

Table 1-3. HDR1, EOV1, and EOF1 labels (ANSI) tapes

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
File identifier	5-21	3	This may be made up of any of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
Set identification	22-27	4	This identifies the set of files to which this belongs and may be any of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters. The identification is the same for all files of a multi-file set.
File section number*	28-31	5	This number is 0001 for the first header label of each file. This applies to the first or only file on a volume and to subsequent files on a multi-file volume. The field is incremented by 1 on each subsequent volume of the file.
File sequence number	32-35	6	This is a 4-digit numeric field that specifies the sequence number of files within the volume or set of volumes. Within all the labels for a given file, this field contains the same number.
Generation number (optional)	36-39	7	This is a 4-digit numeric field that specifies the sequence number of files within the volume or set of volumes. Within all the labels for a given file, this field contains the same number.
Generation version (optional)	40-41	8	This is a 2-digit numeric field that specifies successive iterations of the same generation. The generation version number of the first attempt to produce a file is 00.
Creation date	42-47	9	This consists of a space, followed by two numeric digits for the year, followed by three numeric digits for the day (001 to 365) within the year.
Expiration date	48-53	10	This field has the same format as field nine. An "expired" file is one in which today's date is equal to, or later than, the date given in this field. If this condition is satisfied, the remainder of this volume may be overwritten. To be effective on multi-file volumes, the expiration date of a file must be less than or equal to the previous "expire from" date of all previous files on the volume.
Accessibility	54	11	This indicates any restriction on who may have access to information in this file and may be any one of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters. A space indicates unlimited access; any other character indicates special handling.

^{*}Fields 3, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

Table 1-3. HDR1, EOV1, and EOF1 labels (ANSI) tapes (continued)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Block count*	55-60	12	For HDR1, this field contains zeros. For EOV1 and EOF1, it is a 6-digit numeric field specifying the number of data blocks (exclusive of labels and tape marks) since the preceding HDR group.
System code (optional)	61-73	13	This is a 13-character field specifying the operating system that recorded this file. Any of the characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters may be used
Reserved	74-80	14	Spaces

^{*}Fields 3, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

The *HDR1* label is required for all files and for continuation of files on succeeding reels. It identifies the file and contains operating system information that relates to the file.

The *EOV1* label is required following the last data block on a tape when the file or file set is continued on a succeeding tape. It is separated from the last data block by the tape mark that must precede every end-of-volume label group.

The *EOF1* label is required following the last data block of every file. It is separated from the last data block by the tape mark that must precede every end-of-file group.

HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels

These labels are optional. EOF2 and EOV2 may be formatted differently by different operating systems.

The *HDR2* label is optional but is provided automatically by some operating systems. When used, it must directly follow HDR1. HDR2 generally provides data relating to the physical parameters of the recorded file, including record format, record length, and block length. Table 1-4 describes the format of HDR2 labels.

Table 1-4. HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 labels (ANSI) tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description	
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.	
Label number	4	2	This is the number 2.	
Record format*	5	3	F = fixed length. D = variable length with the number of characters in the record specified in decimal. U = undefined length.	
Block length*	6-10	4	This specifies the maximum number of characters per block and is a 5-digit numeric field. For Burroughs large systems ANSI format, this field represents Burroughs' words (6 characters per word) rather than a character count.	
Record length*	11-15	5	This specifies record length if record format is F, maximum record length including any count fields if record format is D or V, or undefined if record format is undefined. Record length is a 5-digit numeric field.	
Reserved for operating systems	16-49	6	This field may have any of the characters defined in the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.	
Block attribute* (IBM only)	50	7	In the HDR2 label for IBM labels only, this field is the block attribute.	
Buffer offset*	51-52	8	This is a 2-digit numeric field specifying the character length of any additional field inserted before a data block (e.g., block length). This length is included in block length (field 4).	
Reserved	53-80	9	Spaces	

^{*}Fields 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8 are used by the operating system.

The EOV2 label is optional and is provided automatically by some operating systems. When used, it must directly follow EOV1. In some operating systems, EOV2 is identical to HDR2. Table 1-4 describes the format of these labels. In other operating systems, EOV2 has the format described in table 1-5. (Refer to next section.)

The EOF2 label is optional but is provided automatically by some operating systems. When used, it must follow EOF1 directly. In some operating systems, EOF2 is identical to HDR2. Table 1-4 describes the format of these labels. In other operating systems, EOF2 has the format described in table 1-5. (Refer to next section.)

HDR3-9, EOV3-9, EOF3-9 labels

These operating system labels are optional. The formats of the labels are shown in table 1-5.

Table 1-5. HDR3-9, EOV3-9, and EOF3-9 labels (ANSI) tapes*

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is a 1-digit number from 3 to 9.
Operating system option	5-80	3	This field may have any of the characters defined as "a" characters in ANSI Standard X3.37—1969.

^{*}In some operating systems, EOF2 and EOV2 may use this format.

UVL, UHL, UTL labels

These are optional user labels. Their format is described in table 1-6.

Table 1-6. UVL, UHL, UTL labels (ANSI) tapes

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier UVL,UHL, or UTL.
Label name	4	2	For UVL, this may be a number from 1 to 9. For UHL and UTL, this may be any of the characters defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.
User option	5-80	3	This may be any character defined in ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 as "a" characters.

Block sequence indicator

Tapes recorded with the optional block sequence indicator referred to by the appendix of the ANSI Standard X3.27—1969 cannot be printed.

Printer carriage control conventions

The ANSI control characters for IBM tapes are shown in table 1-7.

Table 1-7. ANSI control characters for IBM tapes

USASCII graphic	USASCII tapes	EBCDIC tapes	Control function
blank	20	40	Space one line before printing.
0	30	FO	Space two lines before printing.
_	2D	60	Space three lines before printing.
+	2B	4E	Suppress space before printing.*
1	31	F1	Skip to channel 1 and print.
2	32	F2	Skip to channel 2 and print.
3	33	F3	Skip to channel 3 and print.
4	34	F4	Skip to channel 4 and print.
5	35	F5	Skip to channel 5 and print.
6	36	F6	Skip to channel 6 and print.
7	37	F7	Skip to channel 7 and print.
8	38	F8	Skip to channel 8 and print.
9	39	F9	Skip to channel 9 and print.
А	41	C1	Skip to channel 10 and print.
В	42	C2	Skip to channel 11 and print.
С	43	C3	Skip to channel 12 and print.

^{*}A record with a write-type control character immediately followed by a record with the "Write (no space)" control character will be processed according to the job descriptor entry option selected for overprint handling.

The processing parameters for ANSI carriage control are as follows.

	ANSI			
INITIAL	BOF			
DEFAULT	(OVR,SP1P)			
ADVTAPE	YES			
MASK	X'FF'			
ASSIGN	See values in table 1-7.			

ANSI tape JSL sample

Figure 1-4 JSL sample for IBM OS, DOS, ANSI, WRITER tapes

```
IBMRCA: JDL;
                                                                                  0 0 0 0 1 0
   /*
                                                                                      000020
    /*
            SYSTEM TO PRINT IBM OS STANDARD AND DOS STANDARD
                                                                                       000030
    /*
            LABELED TAPES, IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES, IBM OS
                                                                                       000040
            WRITER TAPES, AND US70 (RCA) LABELED TAPES.
                                                                                       000050
                                                                                       000060
771 :
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                      000070
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(4,20),\ ASSIGN=(5,25),\ ASSIGN=(6,30),}
                                                                                       000080
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                                      000090
                           ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                                      000100
                                                                                       000110
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                       000120
            VFU FOR OS WRITER WITH CHANNEL 9 ASSIGNED TO LINE 66
                                                                                      000130
                                                                                      000140
WR:
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                      000150
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(4,20),\ ASSIGN=(5,25),\ ASSIGN=(6,30),}
                                                                                       000160
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(7,35),\ ASSIGN=(8,40),\ ASSIGN=(10,45),}
                                                                                      000170
                           ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,60), ASSIGN=(9,66),
                                                                                       000180
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                       000190
                                                                                       000200
                        HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
            VOLUME
                                                                                       000210
             LINE
                         DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                       000220
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                       000230
           ACCT
                      USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                                      000240
                                                                                       000250
/*
             CATALOG FOR OS VARIABLE BLOCKED TAPES
                                                                                       000260
                                                                                       000270
OSVB: CATALOG;
                                                                                       000280
                         LENGTH=2660, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000290
              BLOCK
             RECORD
                       LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                      000300
                        LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                       000310
                                                                                       000320
   /*
            CATALOG FOR OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                                       000330
                                                                                      000340
OS:CATALOG;
                                                                                      000350
             VOLUME
                       HOST=OSWTR, OSCHN=9, OSTLP=0, OSHDP=1,
                                                                                      000360
                                                                                      000370
              BLOCK
                         LENGTH=2400, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000380
                       LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                       000390
             RECORD
                      LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000400
             LINE
                         DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                       000410
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=WR;
                                                                                       000420
                                                                                       000430
   /*
                  CATALOG FOR UNIVAC SERIES 70
                                                                                       000440
                       (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                                                      000450
                                                                                       000460
US: CATALOG;
                                                                                       000470
             VOLUME
                       HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                       000480
           BLOCK
                      LENGTH=1330, PREAMBLE=0;
                                                                                       000490
           RECORD
                      LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                       000500
                         DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=US70, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                       000510
             LINE
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                       000520
                                                                                       000530
                        IBM OS/DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                                      000540
                                                                                      000550
                                                                                       000560
             THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM OS STANDARD
                                                                                       000570
          AND IBM DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                                       000580
                                                                                       000590
```

```
/*
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  000600
              CHARACTERISTICS
                                                       JOB
                                                                                  000610
                                                                                  000620
              OS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC
                                                       1
                                                                           */
                                                                                  000630
              OS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
                                                       2
                                                                                  000640
              OS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC
                                                       3
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  000650
              OS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  000660
   /*
              DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC
                                                       5
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  000670
   /*
                                                                           * /
              DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC
                                                       6
                                                                                  000680
   /*
              DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC
                                                       7
                                                                                  000690
   /*
              DOS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC
                                                       8
                                                                                  000700
   /*
                                                                                  000710
      INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                                  000720
1:JOB
            VOLUME
                      HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000730
                   PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
          LINE
                                                                                  000740
      INCLUDE=(OSVB);
2:JOB
                                                                                  000750
            VOLUME
                      HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000760
                                                                                  000770
                    PCCTYPE=ANSI;
3:JOB
      INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                                  000780
            VOLUME
                      HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000790
                    PCCTYPE=IBM1401;
                                                                                  000800
          LINE
4:JOB
      INCLUDE=(OSVB);
                                                                                  000810
                      HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000820
          LINE
                    PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                                  000830
5::TOB;
                                                                                  000840
            VOLUME
                     HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000850
          LINE
                    PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
                                                                                  000860
6:JOB;
                                                                                  000870
            VOLUME
                      HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000880
          LINE
                    PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                                  000890
7:JOB;
                                                                                  000900
            VOLUME
                     HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
                                                                                  000910
          LINE
                    PCCTYPE=IBM1401;
                                                                                  000920
8:JOB;
                                                                                  000930
                      HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;
            VOLUME
                                                                                  000940
          LINE
                    PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                                  000950
   /*
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  000960
                      IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                                  000970
    /*
                           _____
                                                                                  000980
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  000990
    /*
            THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED
                                                                                  001000
         TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES.
                                                                                  001010
                                                                            * /
                                                                                  001020
    /*
               CHARACTERISTICS
                                                           JOB
                                                                                  001030
    /*
                                                          -----
                                                                           * /
               -----
                                                                                  001040
    /*
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  001050
     /*
               ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC
                                                                           * /
                                                                                  001060
                                                          21
     /*
               ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC
                                                           22
                                                                                  001070
    /*
               OS WRITER, ANSI PCC
                                                            23
                                                                                  001080
    /*
               OS WRITER, 1403 PCC
                                                            24
                                                                                  001090
                                                                                  001100
   /*
21:JOB;
                                                                                  001110
                        HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                                  001120
              VOLUME
                   PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                                  001130
22:JOB;
                                                                                  001140
              VOLUME
                        HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                                  001150
                   PCCTYPE=NONE;
                                                                                  001160
          LINE
23:JOB
         INCLUDE=(OS);
                                                                                  001170
                                                                                  001180
          VOLUME
                   HOST=OSWTR;
          LINE
                    PCCTYPE=ANSI;
                                                                                  001190
24:JOB
         INCLUDE=(OS);
                                                                                  001200
          VOLUME HOST-OSWTR;
                                                                                  001210
                                                                                  001220
          LINE
                   PCCTYPE=IBM1403;
   /*
                                                                            * /
                                                                                  001230
   /*
                      US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                                  001240
    /*
                         _____
                                                                                  001250
                                                                            * /
                                                                                  001260
            JDES 41 AND 42 PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR US70 (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                                          */
                                                                                  001270
```

/*	STANDARD	LABELED TAPE	ES.	*/	001280
/*				*/	001290
41:JOB	INCLUDE = (U	S);			001300
	VOLUME	HOST=US70,	LABEL=STANDARD;		001310
END; END;					001320

2. IBM OS/360 and DOS/360 standard labeled tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts any of the following IBM 360 9-track tapes:

- ANSI labeled tapes created under OS/360
- OS/360 standard labeled tapes
- DOS/360 standard labeled tapes
- Nonstandard unlabeled tapes whose data files conform to the record format, blocking factor, and carriage control requirements as described within this section.

OS/360 ANSI labeled tapes

ANSI labeled tapes created under OS/360 conform to ANSI Standard X3.27—1969. These tapes always have the HDR2, EOF2, and EOV2 labels.

The EOF2 and EOV2 labels are always identical to the HDR2 and the actual count in EOF2 and EOV2. The recording code for both labels and data files is ASCII.

IBM standard labeled tapes

OS/360 and DOS/360 standard labeled tapes are similar in principle to ANSI labeled tapes but differ enough in detail to require separate processing. The labels created by these operating systems and, optionally, by users, are shown in table 2-1. The location of these labels in the various tape configurations are illustrated in figures 2-1 and 2-2.

Table 2-1. IBM OS/360 and DOS/360 tape labels

Class and originator

Туре	OS/360	DOS/360	User (optional)
Beginning-of-volume	VOL1	VOL1	OS: None permitted. DOS: VOL2—VOL8.
Beginning-of-file	HDR1, HDR2	HDR1	UHL1—UHL8
End-of-volume	EOV1, EOV2	EOV1	UTL1—UTL8
End-of-file	EOF1, EOF2	EOF1	UTL1—UTL8

Table 2-2 shows the principal differences between IBM standard labeled tape structures and ANSI tape structures.

Figure 2-1. **IBM labeled tape structure**

HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 are provided under OS/360 but not under DOS/360. Note that optional labels are not shown.

** Multiple file tapes created under DOS/360 must be created with the DTF TPMARK = NO specification to avoid incorrectly placing two tape marks between files.

Table 2-2. ANSI and IBM labeled tape structure

Feature	ANSI labels	IBM OS/360 standard labels		
Tape marks	A double tape mark follows the last EOF or EOV label group on a tape to indicate the end of recorded data on the tape.	A double tape mark follows only the last EOF label group on a tape. This indicates that end of recorded data has been encountered, and there is not a continuation reel.		
VOL	VOL1 only.	OS: DOS:	VOL1 only VOL1 provided. VOL2-9 permitted.	
UVL	1-9 allowed.	None allowed.		
HDR, EOF, EOV	1 required; 2-9 optional.	OS: DOS:	1 and 2 provided. 1 provided; additional labels not used.	
UHL, UTL	These are limited only by the 63 USASCII graphics available as "a" characters for the label "number."	Only UF	HL 1-8 allowed.	
Recorded code	ecorded code USASCII			

Figure 2-2. **IBM standard label groups**

- * For the first file on a volume, HDR1 immediately follows the last volume label without an intervening tape mark.
- ** HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 are created by OS/360 but not DOS/360.

VOL1 label

This label is always the first record on a tape. The format is described in table 2-3.

Table 2-1. VOL1 label (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier VOL.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.
Volume serial number	5-10	3	This is an identification code assigned to the volume when it enters the system.
Reserved	11	4	Zero.
VTO pointer (direct access only)	12-21	5	Blanks.
Reserved	22-31	6	Blanks.
Reserved	32-41	7	Blanks
Owner name and address code	42-51	8	This identifies the owner of the volume.
Reserved	52-80	9	Blanks.

VOL2 through VOL8 labels

These labels are optional under DOS/360 and are bypassed by the Xerox/OSS.

HDR1, EOV1, EOF1 labels

The formats of these labels are identical except for block count. The formats are shown in table 2-4.

Table 2-4. HDR1, EOV1, and EOF1 labels (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description	
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.	
Label number	4	2	This is the number 1.	
File identifier*	5-21	3	These are the rightmost 17 bytes of the file name and includes GnnnVnn if part of a generation data group.	
File serial number	22-27	4	This is the volume serial number of the tape volume containing the file.	
Volume sequence number*	28-31	5	This number (0001-9999) indicates the order of the volume within the multi-volume group created at the same time.	
File sequence	32-35	6	This number (0001-9999) indicates the relative position of the file within a multi-file group.	
Generation number	36-39	7	This field contains a number from 0000 to 9999 indicating the absolute generation number if the file is part of a generation data group (the first generation is 0000).	
Version number	40-41	8	This field contains a number from 00 to 99 indicating the version number of the generation if the file is part of a generation data group (the first version is 00).	
Creation date	42-47	9	This is the year and day the file was created and is of the form: byyddd b = blank yy = year (00-99) ddd = day (001-366)	
Expiration date	48-53	10	This is the year and day when the file may be scratched or overwritten. The data is of the same form as described for creation date.	
File security	54	11	O means no security. 1 means security protection; additional ID of file required before it can be read, written, or deleted. 3 means security protection; additional ID of file required before it can be read, written, or deleted.	
Block count*	55-60	12	This is the number of data blocks in the file on the current volume (exclusive of labels and tape marks). For HDR1, this field contains zeros.	
System code	61-73	13	This code identifies the system.	
Reserved	74-80	14	Blanks.	

^{*}Fields 3, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

The *HDR1* label is always the first beginning-of-file label. When the file is the first on the tape, the HDR1 label immediately follows the last VOL label without an intervening tape mark. When the file is not the first on the tape, HDR1 is the first block following the tape mark that followed the previous end-of-file label group. The HDR1 label is created by both OS/360 and DOS/360.

The *EOV1* label is always the first (or only) label following the last data block on a tape when a file is continued on a succeeding tape. It is separated from the final data block by a tape mark.

The *EOF1* label is always the first (or only) label following the last data block of a file. It is separated from the final data block by a tape mark.

HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 labels

The formats of these labels are identical and are described in table 2-5. Only HDR2 labels are processed. EOV2 and EOF2 are bypassed.

Table 2-5. HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 labels (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier HDR, EOV, or EOF.
Label number	4	2	This is the number 2.
Record format*	5	3	This is an alphabetic character that indicates the format of the records in the associated file. The characters are: F = fixed length. V = variable length. U = undefined length.
Block length*	6-10	4	This is a binary number (up to 32,764) that indicates the block length in bytes. Format F—Must be an integral multiple of record length (field 5). Format V—Indicates maximum block length in file, including the 4-byte length field. Format U—Indicates maximum block length.
Record length*	11-15	5	This is a number that indicates record length in bytes. Format F—Indicates actual record length. Format V—Indicates maximum record length in file, including the 4-byte length field. Format U—Zeros.

^{*}Fields 3, 4, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

Table 2-5. HDR2, EOV2, and EOF2 labels (IBM tapes) (continued)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Tape density	16	6	This is a code that indicates the recording density of the tape. 2 = 800 bpi 3 = 1600 bpi
File position	17	7	This is a code that indicates a volume switch. 0 indicates no volume switch has occurred; 1 indicates a volume switch has occurred.
Job/job step identification	18-34	8	This is an indication of the job/job step that created the file.
Tape recording technique	35-36	9	This is either a code for 7-track tapes or blanks for 9-track tapes.
Printer control character	37	10	This is a code indicating whether a control character set was used to create the file, and the type of control characters used: A = ANSI control characters. M = machine control characters. blank = no control characters.
Reserved	38	11	Blank.
Block attribute*	39	12	This is a code indicating the block attribute used to create the file. The codes are: B = blocked records. S = spanned records. R = blocked and spanned records. blank = not blocked and not spanned records.
Reserved	40-80	13	Blanks.

*Fields 3, 4, 5, and 12 are used by the operating system.

The *HDR2* label is always created by OS/360 and immediately follows HDR1 on OS/360 standard labeled tapes. It is not created by DOS/360. The HDR2 label provides data relating to the physical parameters of the recorded file such as record format, record length, and block length.

The *EOV2* label is always created by OS/360 and immediately follows EOV1 on OS/360 standard labeled tapes. It is not created by DOS/360.

The *EOF2* label is always created by OS/360 and immediately follows EO1 on OS/360 standard labeled tapes. It is not created by DOS/360.

UHL1-8, UTL1-8 labels

These are optional user labels and are bypassed by the Xerox/OSS. Their formats are described in table 2-6.

Table 2-6. UHL and UTL labels (IBM tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description	
Label identifier	1-3	1	This is the 3-character identifier UHL or UTL.	
Label number	4	2	This is a number from 1 to 8.	
User option	5-80	3	Specified by user.	

The *UHLn* labels immediately follow HDR2 for OS/360 and HDR1 for DOS/360.

The *UTLn* labels immediately follow EOV2 for OS/360 and EOV1 for DOS/360.

Printer carriage control conventions

The Xerox/OSS accepts IBM 1401 "Emulation" control characters, IBM 1403 "Machine" control characters, and IBM ANSI control characters.

Table 2-7. **IBM 1401 emulation control codes**

Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function	Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function
E1	Print, space 1 line.	D1	No print, space 1 line.
E2	Print, space 2 lines.	D2	No print, space 2 lines.
E3	Print, space 3 lines.	D3	No print, space 3 lines.
C1	Print, skip to channel 1.	F1	No print, skip to channel 1.
C2	Print, skip to channel 2.	F2	No print, skip to channel 2.
C3	Print, skip to channel 3.	F3	No print, skip to channel 3.
C4	Print, skip to channel 4.	F4	No print, skip to channel 4.
C5	Print, skip to channel 5.	F5	No print, skip to channel 5.
C6	Print, skip to channel 6.	F6	No print, skip to channel 6.
C7	Print, skip to channel 7.	F7	No print, skip to channel 7.
C8	Print, skip to channel 8.	F8	No print, skip to channel 8.
С9	Print, skip to channel 9.	F9	No print, skip to channel 9.
CO	Print, skip to channel 10.	F0	No print, skip to channel 10.
4B	Print, skip to channel 11.	7B	No print, skip to channel 11.
4C	Print, skip to channel 12.	7C	No print, skip to channel 12.

Table 2-7. **IBM 1401 emulation control codes** (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function	Code (hexadecimal)	1401 function	
01	Write (no automatic space)*	ОВ	Space 1 line immediately.	
02	Write and space 1 line after printing.	13	Space 2 line immediately.	
11	Write and space 2 line after printing.	1B	Space 3 line immediately.	
19	Write and space 3 line after printing.	8B	Skip to channel 1 immediately.	
89	Write and skip to channel 1 after printing.	93	Skip to channel 2 immediately.	
91	Write and skip to channel 2 after printing.	9B	Skip to channel 3 immediately.	
99	Write and skip to channel 3 after printing.	A3	Skip to channel 4 immediately.	
A1	Write and skip to channel 4 after printing.	AB	Skip to channel 5 immediately.	
A9	Write and skip to channel 5 after printing.	B3	Skip to channel 6 immediately.	
B1	Write and skip to channel 6 after printing.	BB	Skip to channel 7 immediately.	
B9	Write and skip to channel 7 after printing.	C3	Skip to channel 8 immediately.	
C1	Write and skip to channel 8 after printing.	СВ	Skip to channel 9 immediately.	
С9	Write and skip to channel 9 after printing.	D3	Skip to channel 10 immediately.	
D1	Write and skip to channel 10 after printing.	DB	Skip to channel 11 immediately.	
D9	Write and skip to channel 11 after printing.	E3	Skip to channel 12 immediately	
E1	Write and skip to channel 12 after printing.	03	No operation.	

^{*}A record with a write-type control character immediately preceded by a record with the "Write (no automatic space)" control character is processed according to the option selected for overprint handling.

The processing parameters for IBM 1401 and IBM 1403 carriage control are as follows:

	IBM 1401	IBM 1403
INITIAL	TOF	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR,PSPI)	(OVR,PSPI)
ADVTAPE	YES	NO
MASK	X'FF'	X'FF'
ASSIGN	See values in table 2-7.	See values in table 2-8.

IBM OS and DOS tape JSL sample

Figure 2-3. JSL sample for IBM OS, DOS, ANSI, WRITER tapes

```
IBMRCA:JDL;
                                                                                      000010
                                                                                      000020
            SYSTEM TO PRINT IBM OS STANDARD AND DOS STANDARD
                                                                                      000030
            LABELED TAPES, IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES, IBM OS
                                                                                      000040
            WRITER TAPES, AND US70 (RCA) LABELED TAPES.
                                                                                      000050
                                                                                      000060
v1:
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                      000070
                          ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                                      000080
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                                      000090
                          ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                                      000100
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                      000110
                                                                                      000120
            VFU FOR OS WRITER WITH CHANNEL 9 ASSIGNED TO LINE 66
                                                                                      000130
                                                                                      000140
WR:
            VFII
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                      000150
                          ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                                      000160
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(10,45),
                                                                                      000170
                          ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,60), ASSIGN=(9,66),
                                                                                      000180
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                      000190
                                                                                      000200
                           HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC,PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                      000210
                VOLUME
                         DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
             LINE
                                                                                      000220
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                      000230
           ACCT
                     USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                                      000240
                                                                               * /
                                                                                      000250
                                                                                      000260
                                                                              * /
             CATALOG FOR OS VARIABLE BLOCKED TAPES
                                                                                      000270
OSVB: CATALOG;
                                                                                      000280
                         LENGTH=2660, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000290
              BLOCK
             RECORD
                       LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                      000300
                       LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000310
                                                                                      000320
   /*
            CATALOG FOR OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                                      000330
   /*
                                                                                      000340
OS: CATALOG;
                                                                                      000350
             VOLUME
                       HOST=OSWTR, OSCHN=9, OSTLP=0, OSHDP=1,
                                                                                      000360
                     PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                      000370
              BLOCK
                         LENGTH=2400, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000380
                       LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
             RECORD
                                                                                      000390
                      LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                      000400
             LINE
                        DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                      000410
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=WR;
                                                                                      000420
                                                                                      000430
                 CATALOG FOR UNIVAC SERIES 70
                                                                                      000440
                       (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                                                      000450
                                                                                      000460
IIS: CATALOG;
                                                                                      000470
             VOLUME
                       HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                      000480
           BLOCK
                     LENGTH=1330, PREAMBLE=0;
                                                                                      000490
           RECORD
                     LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                      000500
             LINE
                         DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=US70, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                      000510
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                      000520
                                                                                      000530
                       IBM OS/DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                                      000540
                                                                                      000550
                                                                               * /
                                                                                      000560
             THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM OS STANDARD
                                                                                      000570
          AND IBM DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                              * /
                                                                                      000580
                                                                                      000590
              CHARACTERISTICS
                                                          JOB
                                                                                      000600
```

/*		* /	000610
/*		*/	000620
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC 1	*/	000630
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC 2	*/	000640
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC 3	* /	000650
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC 4	* /	000660
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC 5	* /	000670
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC 6	*/	000680
/*		*/	000690
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC 8	*/	000700
/*		*/	000710
1:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>		000720
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000730
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		000740
2:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>		000750
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000760
	LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;		000770
3:.TOB	INCLUDE=(OSVB);		000780
3.005			000790
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;		00800
4:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>		000810
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000820
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;		000830
5:JOB;			000840
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000850
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		000860
6:JOB;			000870
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000880
	LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;		000890
7 . TOD .	LINE PCCTIPE-ANSTI		
7:JOB;			000900
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000910
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;		000920
8:JOB;			000930
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000940
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;		000950
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	*/	
/* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES	*/ */	
	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES		000960
/* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES	*/	000960 000970 000980
/* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES	*/ */	000960 000970 000980 000990
/* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED	*/ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000
/* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED	*/ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010
/* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES.	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB *	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB *	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES * THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB *	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001090
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001090 001100
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 VOS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001090 001100 001110
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001100 001110 001120 001130
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001100 001110 001120 001130
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001080 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB;	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB;	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS);	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001070 001080 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB;	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160 001170 001180
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB;	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001170 001180 001190
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB;	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST-IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST-IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; VOLUME HOST=OSWTR;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001170 001180 001190 001200 001210
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB; 22:JOB; 23:JOB	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS);	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001170 001180 001190 001200 001210 001220
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB; 22:JOB; 23:JOB	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, 1403 PCC VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160 001170 001180 001190 001200 001210 001220 001230
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB; 22:JOB; 23:JOB	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, 1403 PCC VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001170 001180 001170 001180 001200 001210 001220 001230 001240
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB; 22:JOB; 24:JOB	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, 1403 PCC VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160 001170 001180 001190 001200 001210 001220 001230 001240 001250
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB; 22:JOB; 24:JOB	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 * OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 * OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 * VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; * VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); * VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); * VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; * US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160 001170 001180 001190 001200 001210 001220 001230 001240 001250 001250 001260
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* 21:JOB; 22:JOB; 24:JOB	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. * CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 * OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 * OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 * VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; * VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES JDES 41 AND 42 PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR US70 (FORMERLY RCA)	*/ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ */ *	000960 000970 000980 000990 001000 001010 001020 001030 001040 001050 001060 001070 001100 001110 001120 001130 001140 001150 001160 001170 001180 001190 001200 001210 001220 001230 001240 001250

/*				*/	001290
41:JOB	INCLUDE=(US	5);			001300
	VOLUME	HOST=US70,	LABEL=STANDARD;		001310
END; END;					001320

3. IBM DOS/360 GRASP tape organization

Record format

Each physical record on a GRASP tape consists of two basic elements: the identification segment and a segment containing a variable number of logical data records (refer to figure 3-1).

Figure 3-1. GRASP physical record format

Description

- B0 is a byte which contains the length of the ID segment in binary.
- B1 is used as a flag byte. If bit zero of byte 1 is set to 1, then the first logical record following the ID segment contains a line up message-to be used for job control information by the operator.
- *ID DATA*, bytes 26 and 27 (zero-indexing from the start of the block) contain the address of the phantom printer device to be used for block selection/deletion criteria, if desired.
- F1 is a one-byte binary value which gives the length of F3. A zero value implies end of logical records in block.
- F2 is the channel control word after resetting bit 5 to zero. In a line-up record, the channel control word stored here is treated as a "no operation" (NOP) by the printer.
- F3 is either a line-up message or a line of print data.

Identification segment

The identification segment is a logical record used by GRASP. It consists of a length byte (byte 0), a flag byte (byte 1), and identification data used only by GRASP.

 The length byte contains the length of the identification segment, including the length byte, flag byte, and identification data. • Bit 0 of the flag byte is set to one if the current data block contains a line-up record. This line-up record, if present, appears as the first logical data record in the block.

Data records

The logical data records consist of three fields.

- Field one contains a one-byte binary value which specifies the length of field three. If zero is specified, the end of logical records in the current physical record is indicated.
- Field two contains a one-byte code which, after turning off bit five, should be used as the IBM System 360/370 (1403) printer carriage control code.
- Field three is the print line data. The length of the data is specified in field one.

GRASP tapes are single file tapes ending with a single tape mark. Multiple reel tapes are signified by an ending tape mark coinciding with an EOT reflector.

Line-up records

Line-up records conform to the field three format mentioned previously. The length byte of the line-up record includes the length of the message identifier and the length of the message text. To locate the message text, scan the record for a hexadecimal 15 (X'15'). The text of the message begins with the character immediately following the hexadecimal 15. The channel control word in the line-up record is the code for a printer "no operation" (NOP).

Physical record size

The physical record size for each block of data on a GRASP tape is equal to the GRASP disk buffer size. This buffer size is specified at GRASP generation time and must be obtained from the user installation's software support group.

Sample data block

A sample GRASP data block is shown in figure 3-2.

Figure 3-2. **Sample GRASP data block**

Notes:

- 1. This block does not contain a line-up record. If it did, the line-up record would be in the first logical record position and it would have the same format as all other logical records in the block.
- 2. The identification segment length byte includes itself in the length count, while the data record length byte gives the length of the print data within the logical record.
- 3. The carriage control bytes shown in this example could be used directly without resetting bit 5 (it is already 0). "OB" indicates space 1 immediate (no printing), "O9" indicates space 1 after printing, and so on.
- 4. CCW indicates channel control word.

GRASP carriage control conventions

GRASP carriage control is identical to IBM 1403 carriage control except bit five (counting from the left of the byte) is set. This is equivalent to adding binary four to each of the IBM 1403 control codes. For example, GRASP code X'0D' is processed as 1403 code X'09', or "print and space one line."

GRASP interspersed block tapes

GRASP can produce interspersed block tapes by using multiple phantom printers. Byte 27 of each block (in the ID segment of each block) contains the address of a phantom printer. To process these requests, the user should set up a block selection/deletion function.

Figure 3-3. JSL sample for POWER and GRASP tapes

POWGRP:JI	DL;			000010
/*			*/	000020
/*		SYSTEM FOR POWER, POWER VS, AND GRASP	*/	000030
/*			*/	000040
V1:	VFU			000050
		ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),		000060
		ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),		000070
		ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),		080000
		TOF=4, BOF=66;		000090
/*			*/	000100
/*		TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING	*/	000110
/*		FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES	*/	000120
/*			*/	000130
T1:	TABLE	CONSTANT=('B');		000140
T2:	TABLE	CONSTANT=('C');		000150
/*			*/	000160
C1:	CRITERIA	CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T1);		000170
C2:	CRITERIA	CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T2);		000180
/*			*/	000190
/*		SYSTEM FOR POWER VS	*/	000200
/*			*/	000210
	VOLUME	HOST=POWERVS, PLABEL=YES;		000220
	BLOCK	LENGTH=2048;		000230
	RECORI	LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0,		000240
		ADJUST=0, FORMAT=BIN, PREAMBLE=3;		000250
	LINE	DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=IBM1403, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),		000260
		OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;		000270
	ACCT	USER=(BIN,TRAY);		000280
/*			*/	000290
/*		CATALOG FOR POWER VERSIONS	*/	000300
/*			*/	000310
PW:CATALO	OG;			000320
	VOLUME	HOST=POWER;		000330
	BLOCK	LENGTH=2048, PREAMBLE=6, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN,		000340
		OFFSET=4;		000350
	RECORD	LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=2,		000360
		LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=3;		000370
/*			*/	000380
/*		CATALOG FOR GRASP	*/	000390
/*			*/	000400
GR: CATALO	OG;			000410
	VOLUME	HOST=GRASP;		000420
	BLOCK	LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, ZERO=YES;		000430
	RECORD	LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=1,		000440
		LTHFLD=1, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=2;		000450

	(4)			4. (000460
	/*	DOWNER AND AND AND THE PROPERTY.		* /	000460
	/*	RSTACK TEST=(C1,OR,C2), DELIMITER=YES, PRINT	=IRAY,	* /	000470
	/ *			*/	000480
	/ *	POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4	2	*/	000490
	/ * / *	POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4		*/	000500
	/*		_	*/	000510
/*	,	FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM POWER VS	יים מיד	,	000520
,	/*	POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES, AND POWER VERSIONS			000540
	/*	FOURT VERSION 1.0 TAPES, AND FOURT VERSIONS	1.1/1.2	*/	000550
	/*	CHARACTERISTICS J	OB	*/	000560
	/*			*/	000570
	/*			*/	000580
	/*	POWER VS TAPES	1	*/	000590
	/*		2	*/	000600
	/*	POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES 3		* /	000610
	/*			*/	000620
	1:JOB;				000630
		VOLUME HOST=POWERVS;			000640
	2:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(PW);</pre>			000650
		VOLUME HOST=POWER;			000660
		RECORD LTHFLD=1, PREAMBLE=1, ADJUST=2;			000670
	3:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(PW);</pre>			000680
		VOLUME HOST=POWER;			000690
	/*			*/	000700
	/*	IBM DOS GRASP TAPES		*/	000710
	/*			* /	000720
	/*			*/	000730
	/*	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR GRASP T	'APES	*/	000740
	/*			*/	000750
	/*	CHARACTERISTICS	JOB	*/	000760
	/*			*/	000770
	/*			*/	000780
	/*	NORMAL GRASP TAPES	21	*/	000790
	/*	GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - SELECT	22	*/	00800
	/*	REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE B		*/	000810
	/*	GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - DELETE	23	*/	000820
	/*	REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE C		*/	000830
	/*	TNOVIDE (CD).		*/	000840
	21:JOB	INCLUDE=(GR);			000850
	22. TOD	VOLUME HOST=GRASP; INCLUDE=(GR);			000860
	22:JOB				000870
		VOLUME HOST=GRASP; BSELECT TEST=(C1);			000880
	23:JOB	INCLUDE=(GR);			000090
	20 000	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;			000900
		BSELECT TEST=(C2);			000910
	/*			* /	000930
	/*	END OF POWER AND GRASP SYSTEM		*/	000940
	END; END;			,	000950

4. IBM DOS/360 POWER II tape organization

Tape formats

The Xerox/OSS accepts labeled tapes produced by IBM DOS/360 POWER II, Versions 4.0, 4.1, and 4.2. POWER II produces tapes with one 20-byte header label, variable length blocks up to 1024 bytes long, and blocks with variable length records. Each block is preceded by a 6-byte prefix which contains the block size in bytes (including the block prefix). Each record has a prefix which contains the record length field and carriage control information.

Block version characteristics

Version 4.0

The block Version 4.0 format is shown in figure 4-1.

Figure 4-1. POWER Version 4.0, block format

 The 20-byte header label contains the characters PRTRDRPUN in the first 9 positions followed by 11 blanks. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)

- Each block begins with a 6-byte block prefix which contains the block length in bytes in the last 2 bytes of the prefix. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each record is prefaced with a 2-byte field. The first byte is the length of the data portion of the record in bytes, and the second byte is an IBM 1403 Machine Control Code used for carriage control.

Version 4.1

The block Version 4.1 is shown in figure 4-2.

Figure 4-2. **POWER Version 4.1 and 4.2, block format**

- The 20-byte header label contains the characters PRTRDRPUN in the first 9 positions followed by 11 blanks. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each block begins with a 6-byte block prefix which contains the block length in bytes in the last 2 bytes of the prefix. (This is the same as Version 4.0.)
- Each record is prefaced with a 3-byte field. The first two
 bytes contain the length of the data portion of the record in
 bytes, and the third byte is an IBM 1403 Machine Control
 Code used for carriage control.

Version 4.2

The block and record format for Version 4.2 is identical to Version 4.1. (Refer to previous section.)

Tape format examples

An example of a Version 4.0 POWER II tape is shown in figure 4-3. An example of a Version 4.1 POWER II tape is shown in figure 4-4.

Figure 4-3. POWER II, Version 4.0 sample tape format

First record, header label*

*Header label contents shown are in hexadecimal.

Second record, block of data records

Figure 4-4. POWER II, Version 4.1 sample tape format

First record, header label*

*Header label contents shown are in hexadecimal.

Second record, block of data records

H1r

Figure 4-5. JSL sample for POWER and GRASP tapes

POWGRP:JDL			00001
/*		*/	00002
/*	SYSTEM FOR POWER, POWER VS, AND GRASP	* /	00003
/*		* /	0000
V1:	VFU ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),		0000
	ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),		0000
	ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),		0000
	ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),		0000
	TOF=4, BOF=66;		0000
/*		* /	0001
/*	TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING	*/	0001
/*	FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES	*/	0001
/ *·	FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES	*/	0001
•	TARLE CONCEANE (IRI)	^/	
T1:	TABLE CONSTANT=('B');		0001
T2:	TABLE CONSTANT=('C');		0001
/*		*/	0001
C1:	CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T1);		0001
C2:	CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T2);		0001
/*		*/	0001
/*	SYSTEM FOR POWER VS	*/	0002
/*		*/	0002
	VOLUME HOST=POWERVS, PLABEL=YES;		0002
	BLOCK LENGTH=2048;		0002
	RECORD LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0,		0002
	ADJUST=0, FORMAT=BIN, PREAMBLE=3;		0002
	LINE DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=IBM1403, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),		0002
	OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;		0002
	ACCT USER=(BIN,TRAY);		0002
/*		* /	0002
/*	CATALOG FOR POWER VERSIONS	*/	0002
/ /*	CHIMDO FOR FOUR VERDIONS	*/	0003
PW:CATALOG		,	0003
rw.carabog	VOLUME HOST=POWER;		0003
			0003
	BLOCK LENGTH=2048, PREAMBLE=6, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN,		
	OFFSET=4;		0003
	RECORD LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=2,		0003
	LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=3;		0003
/*		*/	0003
/*	CATALOG FOR GRASP	*/	0003
/*		* /	0004
GR: CATALOG			0004
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;		0004
	BLOCK LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, ZERO=YES;		0004
	RECORD LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=1,		0004
	LTHFLD=1, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=2;		0004
/*		*/	0004
	RSTACK TEST=(C1,OR,C2), DELIMITER=YES, PRINT=TRAY;		0004
/*		*/	0004
/*		*/	0004
/*	POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4.2	*/	0005
/*		*/	0005
/*		*/	0005
,	OLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM POWER VS TAPES,	,	
			0005
/*	POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES, AND POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPE		0005
/*		*/	0005
/*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/	0005
/*		*/	0005
,		* /	0005
/*			
,	POWER VS TAPES 1	*/	00059
/*	POWER VS TAPES 1 POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES 2	* / * /	00059

/*			*/	000620
1:JOB;				000630
	VOLUME HOST=POWERVS;			000640
2:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(PW);</pre>			000650
	VOLUME HOST=POWER;			000660
	<pre>RECORD LTHFLD=1, PREAMBLE=1, ADJUST=2;</pre>			000670
3:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(PW);</pre>			000680
	VOLUME HOST=POWER;			000690
/*			*/	000700
/*	IBM DOS GRASP TAPES		* /	000710
/*			*/	000720
/*			*/	000730
/*	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR GRASP	TAPES	* /	000740
/*			*/	000750
/*	CHARACTERISTICS	JOB	*/	000760
/*			* /	000770
/*			*/	000780
/*	NORMAL GRASP TAPES	21	*/	000790
/*	GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - SELECT	22	*/	00800
/*	REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE B		*/	000810
/*	GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - DELETE	23	* /	000820
/*	REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE C		*/	000830
/*			*/	000840
21:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(GR);</pre>			000850
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;			000860
22:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(GR);</pre>			000870
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;			088000
	BSELECT TEST=(C1);			000890
23:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(GR);</pre>			000900
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;			000910
	BSELECT TEST=(C2);			000920
/*			*/	000930
/*	END OF POWER AND GRASP SYSTEM		*/	000940
END; END;				000950

5. IBM POWER/VS and POWER/VSE tape organization

Tape formats

The Xerox printing system accepts tapes produced by IBM DOS/VS POWER and DOS/VSE POWER as illustrated in figure 5-1. These tapes have no labels per se; however, the first and last blocks of a file, which are identical, have a special length and content and, in a limited sense, act as labels. Figure 5-2 presents an example of one such special block or POWER/VS.

File formats

A tape mark precedes the first file on the tape. A single tape mark separates files, and two tape marks end the tape. A tape mark encountered in conjunction with an end-of-tape reflector denotes an end-of-volume condition. (Refer to figure 5-1.)

For POWER VS, the file consists of one 152-byte special block, followed by data blocks as described below in the section "Data formats." The last block in the file is another 152-byte special block.

For POWER/VSE, both special blocks are 184 bytes long, although their format remains the same otherwise.

For POWER/VSE II, both special blocks are 216 bytes long, although their format remains the same otherwise.

Data formats

The data formats are fixed length blocks with variable length records; no block length fields are present. The record format has a 2-byte length field, a general purpose byte, a carriage control byte from the 1403 carriage control set, and zero to 132 print characters. (See figures 5-3 and 5-4 which illustrate block and record formats, respectively.)

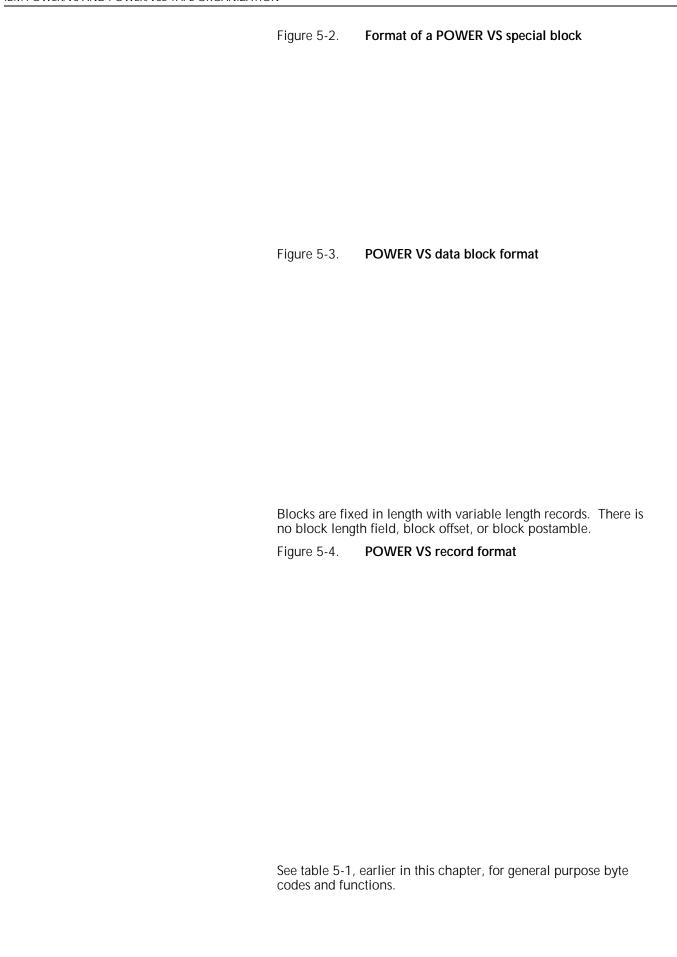
A general purpose byte gives record or block identification; the codes and functions of this byte are listed and described in table 5-1.

Table 5-1. General purpose byte-codes and functions

Codes	
00,01	Normal record
02	3540 (floppy disk) record
04	End-of-data (occurs in the last record of the last print data block in the file)
08	Break record
0C,0D	End-of-block for Version 30.1 of DOS/VS POWER
10,11	End-of-block for Version 31 of DOS/VS POWER and subsequent releases
20	End of 3540 records

Figure 5-1. **POWER VS and POWER/VSE file formats**

Interpreta	Interpretation		
Т			
М	= Tape mark		
DATA	 One or more data blocks (see figure 5-3 for further details) 		
SB	= Special block (see figure 5-2 for further details)		
R	= Reflector		



POWER and GRASP tape JSL sample

Figure 5-5. JSL sample for POWER and GRASP tapes

POWGRP:JI	DL;		000010
/*		* /	000020
/*	SYSTEM FOR POWER, POWER VS, AND GRASP	* /	000030
/*	,	* /	000040
v1:	VFU ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),	/	000040
VI.			
	ASSIGN=(4,20), $ASSIGN=(5,25)$, $ASSIGN=(6,30)$,		000060
	ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),		000070
	ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),		080000
	TOF=4, BOF=66;		000090
/*		* /	000100
/*	TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING	*/	000110
/*	FOR GRASP INTERLEAVED TAPES	*/	000120
/*	FOR GRADE INTERCED TAFED	*/	000120
	T.D	/	
T1:	TABLE CONSTANT=('B');		000140
T2:	TABLE CONSTANT=('C');		000150
/*		*/	000160
C1:	CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T1);		000170
C2:	CRITERIA CONSTANT=(27,1,EQ,T2);		000180
/*		*/	000190
/*	SYSTEM FOR POWER VS	* /	000200
/*		.*/	000210
/	VOLUME HOST=POWERVS, PLABEL=YES;	. /	000210
	BLOCK LENGTH=2048;		000230
	RECORD LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0,		000240
	ADJUST=0, FORMAT=BIN, PREAMBLE=3;		000250
	LINE DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=IBM1403, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),		000260
	OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;		000270
	ACCT USER=(BIN,TRAY);		000280
/*		* /	000290
/*	CATALOG FOR POWER VERSIONS	* /	000300
/*	CATALOG FOR FOWER VERSIONS	*/	000300
		^/	
PW:CATALO			000320
	VOLUME HOST=POWER;		000330
	BLOCK LENGTH=2048, PREAMBLE=6, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN,		000340
	OFFSET=4;		000350
	<pre>RECORD LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=2,</pre>		000360
	LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=3;		000370
/*		* /	000380
/*	CATALOG FOR GRASP	* /	000390
/*		*/	000400
GR: CATALO)	,	000410
GK · CATALC			
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;		000420
	BLOCK LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, ZERO=YES;		000430
	RECORD LENGTH=135, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=1,		000440
	LTHFLD=1, FORMAT=BIN, OFFSET=0, ADJUST=2;		000450
/*		*/	000460
	RSTACK TEST=(C1,OR,C2), DELIMITER=YES, PRINT=TRAY;		000470
/*		* /	000480
/*		* /	000490
/*	POWER VS, POWER 4.0, AND POWER 4.1/4.2	*/	000500
	FOWER VS, FOWER 1.0, AND FOWER 1.1/1.2	*/	000500
/*		,	
/*		*/	000520
/*	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM POWER VS TAPES,		000530
/*	POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES, AND POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAP	ES*/	000540
/*		*/	000550
/*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/	000560
/*		* /	000570
/*		*/	000580
/*	POWER VS TAPES 1	*/	000590
/*	POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES 2	*/	000590
/*	POWER VERSION 4.0 TAPES 2 POWER VERSIONS 4.1/4.2 TAPES 3	*/	000600
/ ~	FOWER VERSIONS 1.1/1.2 IAPES 5	/	000010

/*		* /	000620
1:JOB;			000630
	VOLUME HOST=POWERVS;		000640
2:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(PW);</pre>		000650
	VOLUME HOST=POWER;		000660
	<pre>RECORD LTHFLD=1, PREAMBLE=1, ADJUST=2;</pre>		000670
3:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(PW);</pre>		000680
	VOLUME HOST=POWER;		000690
/*		*/	000700
/*	IBM DOS GRASP TAPES	*/	000710
/*		*/	000720
/*		*/	000730
/*	THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR GRASP TAI	PES */	000740
/*		*/	000750
/*	CHARACTERISTICS July 1	OB */	000760
/*		*/	000770
/*		*/	000780
/*	NORMAL GRASP TAPES	21 */	000790
/*	GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - SELECT 2	2 */	000800
/*	REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE B	*/	000810
/*	GRASP WITH INTERSPERSED REPORTS - DELETE 2	*/	000820
/*	REPORTS FROM PHANTOM DEVICE C	*/	000830
/*		*/	000840
21:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(GR);</pre>		000850
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;		000860
22:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(GR);</pre>		000870
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;		000880
	BSELECT TEST=(C1);		000890
23:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(GR);</pre>		000900
	VOLUME HOST=GRASP;		000910
	BSELECT TEST=(C2);		000920
/*		*/	000930
/*	END OF POWER AND GRASP SYSTEM	*/	000940
END; END;			000950

6. UNIVAC Series 70 (US70) magnetic tape organization*

Labeled tapes

A minimum set of US70 standard labels includes a volume label (VOL 1), one standard file header label (HDR1), and one end-of-file trailer label (EOF1) or one standard end-of-volume label (EOV1).

The minimum set of labels may be expanded by adding up to seven of each label type. For example, a file label could contain eight file header labels, HDR1, HDR2, HDR3, up to and including HDR8.

Additionally, the user may include both user header labels (UHL) and user trailer labels (UTL). Up to eight of each of these labels may be used. For example, UHL1 through UHL8 and UTL1 through UTL8 can be added.

Label groups and sets

Header label group

The header label group consists of the volume label, file header label, and user header label sets. These label sets are contiguous within the header label. For example, if a HDR2 label is used, it must follow a HDR1 label.

The header label group is always ended with a tape mark (see figure 6-1).

Figure 6-1. **Header label organization**

Header label sets

Volume label

Volume labels provide a means of identifying a given tape. The volume label set is the first label set on a tape. There may be up to eight volume labels per tape, but the data field in volumes two (VOL2) through eight (VOL8) are undefined. The contents of a VOL1 label are contained in table 6-1. The contents of VOL2 through VOL8 labels are contained in table 6-2.

Table 6-1. Volume label format (VOL1)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	VOL
2	4	Volume label number	1	1
3	5-10	Volume serial number	6	Identifies the volume
4	11	Volume security	1	0 = No security protection 1 = The volume has or had security protection.
5	12-21	Not used for tape files	10	Ten spaces
6	22-31	Reserved	10	Ten spaces
7	32-41	Reserved	10	Ten spaces
8	42-51	Owner's name and address code	10	Identifies the owner of the volume
9	52-80	Reserved	29	Twenty-nine spaces

Note: Unused and reserved fields should be recorded as EBCDIC spaces (hexadecimal 40).

Table 6-2. Volume label format (VOL2 through VOL8)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	VOL
2	4	Volume label number	1	2 through 8 in ascending sequence
3	5-80	Undefined	76	Any characters the user wishes

File header label

The standard file header label (HDR1) identifies a file and indicates the sequence of the file within a multi-file set. Additionally, it contains the volume serial number (identical to the volume one [VOL1] serial number) and the sequence of a volume in a file for multi-volume files.

Each file on a volume with standard labels contains a standard header label (see table 6-3). Additionally, the standard label may be followed by up to seven file header labels, HDR2 through HDR8 (see table 6-4).

Table 6-3. Standard header label format (HDR1)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	VOL
2	4	File header label number	1	1
3	5-21	File identifier*	17	Identifies the entire file
4	22-27	File serial number	6	Identifies a file/volume relationship. This field is identical to the volume serial number in the volume label (field 3). On a multi-volume file, this field is identical to the volume serial number on the first volume.
5	28-31	Volume sequence number*	4	Indicates the sequence of a volume in a file (0001-9999). Used with multivolume files.
6	32-35	File sequence number	4	Indicates the sequence of a file in a multi-file set (0001-9999).
7	36-39	Generation number	4	Indicates the editions of the file (0001-9999).
8	40-41	Version number of generation	5	Indicates the version of a generation of a file (01-99).
9	42-47	Creation date	6	Indicates the year and the day of the year the file was created. The format is: Position Content Meaning 1 Space None 2-3 00-99 Year 4-6 001-366 Day of the year March 4, 1967 would be entered as 6 7 0 6 3.
10	48-53	Expiration date	6	Indicates the year and the day of the year the volume may be written on. This field has the same format as Field 9.
11	54	File security	1	0 = No security protection. 1 = This file has security protection.
12	55-60	Block count	6	Six spaces. This field in the file header label is not used.
13	61-70	Reserved	13	Thirteen spaces
14	74-80	Reserved	7	Seven spaces

^{*}Fields 3 and 5 are used by the operating system.

Table 6-4. **Header label format (HDR2 through HDR8)**

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	HDR
2	4	File header label number	1	2 through 8 in ascending sequence
3	5-80	Undefined	76	Any characters the user wishes

User header label

The user has the option of including up to eight user header labels on a labeled volume. A user header label contains one field which consists of any characters the user wishes to include. User header labels, if included, follow the file header labels. Their contents are contained in table 6-5.

Table 6-5. User header label format (UHL)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	HDR
2	4	User label number	1	1 through 8 in ascending sequence within the UHL set or UTL set.
3	5-80	User's option	76	May contain any characters.

Trailer labels

The trailer label group consists of the end-of-file or end-of-volume trailer label sets and the user trailer label set. The end-of-file trailer label set indicates the end of a file. It is followed by one tape mark unless the file under consideration is the last file on the volume. In this case, the end-of-file trailer label set is followed by two tape marks. The end-of-volume trailer label set is used when a file is continued on a subsequent volume. This label set is followed by two tape marks.

The trailer label group format is shown in figure 6-2.

Figure 6-2. **Trailer label organization**

Trailer label sets

File trailer labels

The first label of a trailer label set is called the standard trailer label. This is either an end-of-file (ECF1) label or an end-of-volume (EOV1) label. An end-of-file label indicates the end of a given file; an end-of-volume label indicates the end of useful data on a tape volume. The contents of the standard trailer label are contained in table 6-6.

Table 6-6. Standard file trailer label format (EOF1 or EOV1)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	EOF = End-of-file trailer label EOV = End-of-volume trailer label
2	4	File trailer label number	1	1
3-11	5-54	Same as corresponding fields in file header label	50	Same as corresponding fields in file header label
12	55-60	Block count*	6	Indicates the number of data blocks written on the file from the last file header label to the first file trailer label, excluding tape marks and checkpoint records.
13	61-73	Same as corresponding fields in file header label	13	Same as corresponding fields in file header label
14	74-80	Same as corresponding fields in file header label	7	Same as corresponding fields in file header label

^{*}Field 12 is used by the operating system.

In addition to the standard trailer label, the user may specify up to seven additional file trailer labels, EOF2 through EOF8 or EOV2 through EOV8. These labels, if used, would follow the standard trailer label. Their contents are shown in table 6-7.

Table 6-7. File trailer label format (EOF2-EOF8, EOV2-EOV8)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	EOF = End-of-file trailer label EOV = End-of-volume trailer label
2	4	File trailer label number	1	2 through 8 in ascending sequence within the EOF set or EOV set.
3	5-80	Undefined	76	Reserved

User trailer label

The user optionally may specify up to eight user trailer labels, UTL1 through UTL8. If used, these labels follow the file trailer labels. The contents of these labels are contained in table 6-8.

Table 6-8. User trailer label format (UTL)

Field	Character Position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-3	Label identifier	3	UTL
2	4	User label number	1	1 through 8 in ascending sequence within the UHL set or UTL set.
3	5-80	User's option	76	May contain any characters

Tape configurations

The organization of standard labeled tapes varies from user to user. For example, optional labels may or may not be included, and tape files may occupy many volumes. The four basic configurations that can be processed by the printing system are enumerated below. An example of a standard label tape for each configuration is contained in the figure referenced.

- Single file, single volume (figure 6-3)
- Single file, multi-volume (figure 6-4)
- Single file, multi-volume (figure 6-5)
- Multi-file, multi-volume (figure 6-6)

Figure 6-3. Standard labeled tape example: Single file, single volume

Figure 6-4. Standard labeled tape example: Single file, multi-volume

First and intermediate volume

VOL1	HDR1	Data		EOV1		_
	тм		ТМ		ТМ	ТМ

Final volume

VOL1	HDR1			EOF1		
	тм		ТМ		ТМ	ТМ

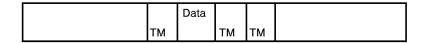
Figure 6-5 Standard labeled tape example: Multi-file, single volume

Figure 6-6 Standard labeled tape example: Multi-file, multi volume

Unlabeled tapes

Magnetic tapes that contain no labels may also be processed on the printing system. Unlabeled tapes optionally may begin with a tape mark. Files are separated by a tape mark and two tape marks follow the last data file. An example of an unlabeled tape is shown in figure 6-7.

Figure 6-7. Unlabeled tape configuration



Note: The first tape mark in this illustration is normally written on output but may be omitted at the programmer's option.

Tape marks

Labeled tapes

A tape mark follows every header label group and precedes and follows every trailer label group. Two tape marks following a trailer label group indicate the end of data on a volume. Figure 6-8 shows an example of tape mark placement for standard labeled tapes.

Figure 6-8. Tape mark placement: Tapes with standard labels, additional labels, and user labels

Null files

It is possible, however, for two consecutive tape marks to appear on tape and not signify the end of useful data on the volume. This condition (null file) occurs when the end-of-volume and end-of-file coincide (see figure 6-9).

Figure 6-9. **Tape mark placement: Null files**

Note: The notation (A) indicates the labels are part of File A.

Unlabeled tapes

Tapes using no labels optionally may begin with a single tape mark. Files on these tapes normally are separated by tape marks. Two adjacent tape marks signify the end of data on the tape (see figure 6-7).

Data formats

Users may generate magnetic tape files composed of fixed length, variable length, and undefined length records. The fixed and variable length records may be collected further into fixed or variable length blocks. All data blocks must contain 13 or more bytes.

US70 labeled and unlabeled tape formats

Listed below are the record formats that may appear on US70 labeled and unlabeled tapes.

Description

- · Fixed length, unblocked
- Fixed length records, blocked (block lengths are variable, so that the block length parameter is present)
- Variable length, unblocked
- Variable length, blocked
- Undefined length, unblocked.

Notes:

- The US70 system does not create blocked, undefined record format.
- 2. Block and record length values always include the block or record length field (4 bytes each) in the count.
- 3. The record or block length is of binary format and is contained in the first 2 bytes of the 4-byte field. For example, variable length blocked records have the format shown in figure 6-10.

Alternate device tapes

The US70 operating system contains a facility for allocating devices to files at execution time. One situation in which this might be used is when a file that is generally printed on-line is written alternatively to magnetic tape.

A file printed on-line may not generally contain printer cartridge control information as a part of the file. Alternate device print tapes, however, must contain carriage control characters. The programmer is responsible for including them in each print line.

Tape organization

Alternate device tapes may be generated with standard labels, non-standard labels, or no labels. Similarly, these tapes may contain fixed or variable length records and may be blocked or unblocked.

Carriage control byte

Fixed length print records

The carriage control byte for fixed length records is the first byte of each fixed length record.

Variable length print records

The carriage control byte in variable length records immediately follows the record length for each record.

In both fixed and variable length records, the carriage control byte is considered part of the data of the record and not part of any other control bytes associated with the record.

COBOL print tapes

COBOL language programs executed under the US70 operating system may produce print tapes with up to four different formats. These formats are a result of changes in device assignments at run time. Also, reports written by the Report Writer feature of COBOL may be written to magnetic tape.

Subsequent paragraphs discuss possible formats that may be processed on the printed system and how they are produced. Use the following code to interpret the examples:

СС	A single byte code for controlling carriage spacing on the printer.
Р	COBOL Monitor output code of one byte appended to the record; indicates the record is to be printed.
С	COBOL Monitor output code of one byte appended to the record; indicates the record is to be punched onto a card.
RC	The report code specified in Special Names for the WITH CODE option on the Report Writer.

Note: If the records are variable length, the block and record counts precede the first character in the examples shown below.

Format 1

This is a printer-destined file assigned to the external name SYSnn or a report written by Report Writer to the external name SYSnn. Records of these types of files have a single byte carriage control character appended to the front of the record.

Format 2

These are reports written to the external name SYSnn when the WITH CODE of the Report Writer is specified.

Records with this format include a single byte report, which is specified in Special Names for the WITH CODE option.

When more than one report is written on a file, this report code is used by a user on utility routine (US70's TPPR Utility) to select a specific report for printing. The report code lies between the carriage control byte and the beginning of the print data.

Format 3

This is a printer-destined file assigned to S (or a report written to) SYSLST/SYSOUT and executed under Monitor control.

Print tapes of this type have a single byte appended at the beginning of the print record. The byte is added by the Monitor to indicate that the record is to be printed. The byte precedes the carriage control byte.

Format 4

These are reports written to SYSLST/SYSOUT and executed under Monitor control specified with the WITH CODE option.

Print records in this form have three control bytes preceding the print data. The first byte is the Monitor output code, indicating the record is to be printed. The second byte is the carriage control byte. The third byte is the report code produced by the WITH CODE option of Report Writer.

US70 printer control conventions

US70 printer models 242, 243, and 246 accept a 1-byte command to control printer spacing. When printing is performed on-line, this control byte is sent to the printer before the print record and is not part of the print record. When printing is performed off-line, the control byte becomes part of the record (see "Alternate device tapes").

Printer control byte

Line spacing

Line spacing may be performed before or after print the current file. From 0 to 15 lines may be spaced at one time (refer to table 6-10).

Table 6-9. US70, 242, 243, and 246 machine codes

Code (hexadecimal)	Printer function
00	Advance paper 0 lines after printing.
OF	Advance paper 15 lines after printing.
40	Advance paper 0 lines immediately, print, then automatic upspace one line.
41	Advance paper 1 line immediately, print, then automatic upspace one line.
4F	Advance paper 15 lines immediately, print, then automatic upspace one line.
80*	Skip to channel 0 after printing.
81	Skip to channel 1 after printing.
88	Skip to channel 8 after printing.
89	Skip to channel 9 after printing.
8A	Skip to channel 10 after printing.
8B	Skip to channel 11 after printing.
8C	Skip to channel 12 after printing.
C0*	Skip to channel 0 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.

^{*}This skip command is valid only for printers equipped with Special Forms Control F5278.

Table 6-9. US70, 242, 243, and 246 machine codes (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	Printer function
C1	Skip to channel 1 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
C8	Skip to channel 8 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
C9*	Skip to channel 9 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
CA	Skip to channel 10 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
СВ	Skip to channel 11 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.
CC	Skip to channel 12 immediately, print, automatic upspace one line.

^{*}This skip command is valid only for printers equipped with Special Forms Control F5278.

Figure 6-10. US70 variable length block records

Printer carriage control tape

Printer spacing may be performed by a skip-to-channel command in which the control byte directs the printer to skip to the next hole punched in a given channel of the carriage control tape. The control byte may request a skip to channels 1 through 8, 10, and 11. Skipping may be performed before or after printing the current line.

Note: A request to skip to channels 0, 9, or 12 through 15 is illegal and should not appear on print tapes generated for standard US70 printers. US70 printers fitted with Special Forms Control F5278-10-10, -30, however, can accept a skip to channel 0, 9, or 12 command, and these control commands may appear on the print tapes.

The US70 carriage control conventions are shown in table 6-9.

The processing parameters for US70 carriage control are as follows:

	US70	
INITIAL	TOF	
DEFAULT	(OVR,PSP1)	
ADVTAPE	YES	
MASK	X'FF'	
ASSIGN	See values in table 6-10.	

UNIVAC tape JSL sample

Figure 6-11. **JSL sample for UNIVAC tapes**

```
IINTVAC: IDI.;
                                                                                     000010
  /*
                                                                                     000020
  /*
          SYSTEM FOR UNIVAC SDF
                                                                                     000030
  /*
                                                                                     000040
V1:
       VFU TOF=4, BOF=63;
                                                                                     000050
                                                                             * /
                                                                                     000060
          VOLUME
                       HOST=UNIVAC, LABEL=STANDARD, UNPACK=T4X3,
                                                                                     000070
                      CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                                     080000
         BLOCK
                     LENGTH=1344, FORMAT=PACK;
                                                                                     000090
           RECORD
                         LENGTH=400, FORMAT=PACK, PREAMBLE=6 STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                     000100
                     I.THFI.D=1;
                                                                                     000110
                       DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=NONE, VFU=V1;
                                                                                     000120
         LINE
                                                                                     000130
            TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                                     000140
                                                                                     000150
                                                                                     000160
        TABLE CONSTANT=0'77';
т1:
т2:
        TABLE CONSTANT=0'3056';
                                                                                     000170
                                                                                     000180
C1:
        CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                                     000190
C2:
        CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T2);
                                                                                     000200
                                                                                     000210
        BDELETE TEST=(C1);
                                                                                     000220
                                                                                     000230
                                                                                     000240
                                                                                     000250
          UNIVAC SDF
                                                                                     000260
                                                                                     000270
        THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL SUPPORT 9 TRACK LABELED AND NON
                                                                                     000280
                                       LABEL=STANDARD IS USED TO
        LABELED UNIVAC SDF FORMATS.
                                                                                     000290
         PROVIDE INPUT PROCESSOR WITH INFORMATION CONCERNING THE
                                                                                     000300
        PRESENCE OF A LABEL CONDITION ONLY.
                                                THE LABEL FORMAT IS
                                                                                     000310
         EXPECTED AS UNPACKED. CODE=ASCII IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO
                                                                                     000320
         OBTAIN THE ASCII TABLE FROM DISC, HOWEVER THE DATA FORMAT
                                                                                     000330
        WITHIN THE REPORTS CAN BE EITHER FIELD DATA OR ASCII.
                                                                                     000340
        PREAMBLE=6 IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PROCESS THE UNIVAC
                                                                                     000350
        DATA CONTROL WORD PROCEEDING EACH DATA RECORD.
                                                                                     000360
        BLOCKS SATISFYING CRITERIA C1 WILL BE DELETED.
                                                                                     000370
                                                                                     000380
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                             JOB
                                                                                     000390
                                                                                     000400
            LABELED TAPE
                                                                                     000410
             NON-LABELED, STACKED REPORTS, DJDE'S
                                                            2
                                                                                     000420
                                                                                     000430
            NON-LABELED
                                                              3
  /*
             NON-LABELED, RECORD LENGTH=400
                                                                                     000440
  /*
                                                                                     000450
1:JOB;
                                                                                     000460
                                                                                     000470
2::TOB;
        VOLUME LABEL-NONE;
                                                                                     000480
        RSTACK TEST=(C2);
                                                                                     000490
         IDEN PREFIX=0'74', OFFSET=0, SKIP=4;
                                                                                     000500
3:JOB;
                                                                                     000510
        VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                                     000520
4:JOB;
                                                                                     000530
        VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                                     000540
        RECORD LENGTH=400;
                                                                                     000550
END; END; /* END OF UNIVAC SDF JDL */
                                                                                     000560
```

7. Xerox ANSI standard labeled tapes and unlabeled tapes

Xerox labeled tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts any of the following Xerox 9-track tapes:

- ANSI labeled tapes created under the CP-V system
- Unlabeled tapes whose data files conform to record formats, blocking factor, and carriage control requirements of this printing system
- Tapes with other label conventions if the data files conform to the record format, blocking factor, and carriage control requirements when these nonstandard labels are bypassed by operator procedures.

Control Program-Five (CP-V) and ANSI labeled tapes

ANSI labeled tapes created under CP-V conform to the requirements of ANSI Standard X3.27–1969 (refer to the ANSI tape section at the beginning of this manual). Labels processed by CP-V and the optional user labels are described in table 7-1.

Table 7-1. **CP-V ANSI labels**

Туре	Operating system labels	User labels
Beginning-of-volume	VOL1	None permitted
Beginning-of-file	HDR1, HDR2	UHL1 (optional)
End-of-volume	EOV1, EOV2	UTL1 (optional)
End-of-file	EOF1, EOF2	UTL1 (optional)

Unlabeled tapes

Unlabeled tapes whose data files conform to the requirements of this printing system can be processed by Xerox/OSS. Unlabeled file arrangements and formats are shown in figure 7-1.

Nonstandard labels

Tapes that have nonstandard labels, but whose data files conform to the requirements of this printing system can be processed by the Xerox/OSS. This is done by bypassing the labels using a simple operator procedure, then treating the data file as unlabeled. Nonstandard labeled tapes can also be processed as undefined tapes (see chapter 14, "Undefined tapes").

Figure 7-1. Unlabeled tape structure

^{*}The tape marks must appear after the end-of-tape reflective strip.

Carriage control conventions

The Xerox/OSS accepts Xerox 7440, 7445, and 7446 printer carriage control characters (Xerox tapes). These conventions are shown in table 7-2.

Table 7-2. **Xerox printer control characters**

Code (hexadecimal)	Function	
60 or E0	Inhibit automatic upspace after printing.*	
C0 or 40	Space 0 lines, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C1	Space 1 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C2	Space 2 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C3	Space 3 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C4	Space 4 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C5	Space 5 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C6	Space 6 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C7	Space 7 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
C8	Space 8 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
С9	Space 9 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
CA	Space 10 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
СВ	Space 11 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
CC	Space 12 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
CD	Space 13 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
CE	Space 14 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
CF	Space 15 line, print, and upspace 1 line.	
D0	Skip to channel 0, print, and inhibit upspace.	
D1	Skip to channel 1, print, and inhibit upspace.	
D2	Skip to channel 2, print, and inhibit upspace.	
D3	Skip to channel 3, print, and inhibit upspace.	
D4	Skip to channel 4, print, and inhibit upspace.	
D5	Skip to channel 5, print, and inhibit upspace.	

^{*}These characters in combination with the characters that inhibit automatic upspace will be processed according to the job descriptor entry selected for overprint handling.

Table 7-2. Xerox printer control characters (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	Function		
D6	Skip to channel 6, print, and inhibit upspace.		
D7	Skip to channel 7, print, and inhibit upspace.		
EO	Space 0 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E1	Space 1 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E2	Space 2 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E3	Space 3 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E4	Space 4 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E5	Space 5 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E6	Space 6 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E7	Space 7 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E8	Space 8 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
E9	Space 9 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
EA	Space 10 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
EB	Space 11 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
EC	Space 12 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
ED	Space 13 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
EE	Space 14 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
EF	Space 15 lines, print, and inhibit automatic upspace after printing.		
FO	Skip to channel 0, print, and upspace 1 line.		
F1	Skip to channel 1, print, and upspace 1 line.		
F2	Skip to channel 2, print, and upspace 1 line.		

Table 7-2. Xerox printer control characters (continued)

Code (hexadecimal)	Function
F3	Skip to channel 3, print, and upspace 1 line.
F4	Skip to channel 4, print, and upspace 1 line.
F5	Skip to channel 5, print, and upspace 1 line.
F6	Skip to channel 6, print, and upspace 1 line.
F7	Skip to channel 7, print, and upspace 1 line.

Under Xerox carriage control, a special case of page overflow processing can occur. If the bottom-of-form line number is encountered as the result of a skip-to-channel command, then print-and-space commands below bottom-of-form are allowed.

The processing parameters for Xerox carriage control are as follows:

	Xerox	
INITIAL	TOF	
DEFAULT	(IGN, PSP1)	
ADVTAPE	YES	
MASK	X'FF'	
ASSIGN	Use values in table 7-2.	

Xerox tape JSL sample

Figure 7-2. **JSL sample for Xerox tapes**

XEROX: JDL;				000010
/*		SYSTEM FOR XEROX TAPES	* /	000020
/*			* /	000030
V1:	VFU	ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),		000040
		ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),		000050
		ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),		000060
		ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),		000070
		TOF=5, BOF=66;		080000
/*			* /	000090
	VOLUM	E HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;		000100
	BLOCK	LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, LTHFLD=0;		000110
	RECORD	PREAMBLE=0, STRUCTURE=FB;		000120
	LINE	DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=XEROX, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),		000130
		OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;		000140
	ACCT	USER=(BIN,TRAY);		000150
PR:CATALOG	;			000160
	BLOCK	LENGTH=4000, LTHFLD=2, PREAMBLE=4, FORMAT=BIN;		000170
	RECORI	LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2,		000180
		FORMAT=BIN;		000190
UU:CATALOG	;			000200
	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;		000210
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;		000220

	LINE	STRUCTURE=U; PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,	132);		C	000230
U4:CATALOG;						000250
		LABEL=NONE;				000260
		LENGTH=4096; STRUCTURE=U;				000270
	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,	132);			000200
FB:CATALOG;		reerire none, billi (e,	102,,			000300
		LABEL=NONE;				000310
	BLOCK	LENGTH=3990;			C	000320
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=	FB;		C	000330
	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,	132);		C	000340
/*						000350
/*						000360
/*		XEROX ANSI LABELED				000370
/* /*						000380
/*	THE FO	LLOWING JDES WILL PRINT	' A WARTETY OF	YEROY TAPES		00400
/ /*		I LABELED AND UNLABELED	A VARIETI OF	MERON TAPES		00410
/ /*	20111 1210				,	000420
/*	CHARAC	CTERISTICS		JOB		000430
/*					*/ 0	000440
/*					*/	000450
/*	ANSI	-LABELED, FB, BLOCKED 3	990, XEROX	11	*/	000460
/*	PC	C				000470
/*		-LABELED, U, BLOCKED 13		12		000480
/*		BELED, BLOCKED 3990, FB		13		000490
/*		BELED, BLOCKED 3960, FB	•	14		000500
/* /*	UNLA	BELED, BLOCKED 133, U,	XEROX PCC	15		000510
11:JOB;						00530
11.0067	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;	:			00540
		LENGTH=3990;				000550
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=	FB;			000560
12:JOB;					C	00570
	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;	:		C	000580
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;			C	00590
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=U	J;			000600
13:JOB;						000610
		HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;	;			000620
	RECORD	LENGTH=3990; LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=1	7D ·			000630
14:JOB;	KECOKD	DENGIH-133, SIRUCIURE-I	: 10			000650
11.0057	VOLUME	HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;	;			000660
		LENGTH=3960;			C	000670
	RECORD	LENGTH=132, STRUCTURE=	FB;		C	000680
15:JOB;					C	00690
		HOST=XEROX, LABEL=NONE;	:			000700
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;				000710
1.4.	RECORD	LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=U	J;			000720
/*		TREE EAR TIME THE	THOU THE			000730
/* /*		JDES FOR UTILITY PRIN				000740
/ ^ / *		=======================================				000750
/*	THE FO	LLOWING JDES WILL ALLOW	PRINTOUTS OF	MOST TAPES		000700
/*		ATTEMPTING TO PROPERLY				00780
/*						00790
/*	CHARACT	TERISTICS	JOB		*/	00800
/*						000810
/*						000820
/*		CED, NO PCC	31			000830
/*		0 4096, U, NO PCC	32			000840
/* /*	RLOCKEI	0 3990, FB, NO PCC	33			000850
7 ° 31:JOB;						00880
-1 000,	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;				00880
	BLOCK	LENGTH=133;				000890
	RECORD	STRUCTURE=U;			C	00900

	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE,	DATA=(0,132);	000910
32:JOB;				000920
	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;		000930
	BLOCK	LENGTH=4096;		000940
	RECORD	STRUCTURE=U;		000950
	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE,	DATA=(0,132);	000960
33:JOB;				000970
	VOLUME	LABEL=NONE;		000980
	BLOCK	LENGTH=3990;		000990
	RECORD	LENGTH=133, ST	TRUCTURE=FB;	001000
	LINE	PCCTYPE=NONE,	DATA=(0,132);	001010
END; END;	/* END OF	JDL */		001020

8. Medium Burroughs system tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts two basic tape formats from the Medium Burroughs systems (B2500, B2700, B3500, B3700, and B4700 computers): printer backup and non-printer backup ANSI. The features which distinguish printer backup tapes are:

- "BACKUP" in the label field
- Block length is 136 words (6 characters per word)
- Record structure is FB
- Carriage control is a 4-byte field.

Figure 8-1. Format of the Burroughs standard label for a printer backup tape

Record format

The record structure is "FB" for blocked, fixed length records. The block has no header, length indicator, or postamble; it may be truncated to less than maximum block size, but always contains a number of bytes equal to an exact multiple of the record length.

The record structure consists of 4 bytes of carriage control information followed by 132 bytes of print data (which may not be used if the carriage control code selects a "no-print" option).

Label types

ANSI labeled tapes created under a Burroughs operating system conform to the requirements of ANSI labels detailed at the beginning of this manual. Burroughs standard labels are shown in figures 8-2 through 8-5.

Figure 8-2. Standard label tape example #1 (Burroughs)

Figure 8-3. Standard label tape example #2 (Burroughs)

Figure 8-4. Standard label tape example #3 (Burroughs)

Figure 8-5. Standard label tape example #4 (Burroughs)

Tape configurations

The four basic configurations which can be processed by the printing system are listed below; an example of a standard label tape for each configuration is contained in the figure which is referenced.

- Single-file, single-volume (figure 8-2)
- Single-file, multi-volume (figure 8-3)
- Multi-file, single-volume (figure 8-4)
- Multi-file, multi-volume (figure 8-5).

Carriage control conventions

The Xerox/OSS accepts Burroughs printer carriage control conventions as shown in table 8-1. Note that the values listed are represented as EBCDIC characters: for example, the hexadecimal equivalent for the first listing is X'F0F0F2F0' (no print and space zero lines).

Table 8-1. Burroughs 4700 four-byte printer carriage control

Value	Function	Value	Function
0020	No print, space 0 lines (No operation)	0021	No print, skip to channel 1
0120	No print, space 1 line	0022	No print, skip to channel 2
0220	No print, space 2 line	0023	No print, skip to channel 3
9820	No print, space 98 line	0028	No print, skip to channel 8
9920	No print, space 99 line	0029	No print, skip to channel 9
		0030	No print, skip to channel 10
		0031	No print, skip to channel 11
0000	Print, space 0 lines	0001	Print, skip to channel1
0100	Print, space 1 lines	0002	Print, skip to channel2
0200	Print, space 2 lines	0003	Print, skip to channel3
9800	Print, space 98 lines	0009	Print, skip to channel9
9900	Print, space 99 lines	0010	Print, skip to channel10
		0011	Print, skip to channel11

The processing parameters for all medium Burroughs carriage control are as follows:

	medium Burroughs B2500, B2700, B3500, B3700, or B4700
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR, PSP1)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	Use values in table 8-1.

- 1. During label processing the printing software ascertains whether or not a tape is a printer backup tape. Therefore, no special specification for printer backup is needed in the LABEL left/right parts.
- 2. The label is printed on a printer backup tape if one or more of the following is true:
 - The JDE contains the specification PLABEL = YES.
 - The label print flag in the label is zero.
 - The forms required flag in the label is set.

In the first case above, the ending labels as well as the start-offile labels are printed.

Burroughs tape JSL sample

Figure 8-6. **JSL sample for Burroughs tapes**

```
000010
BUR: JDI.;
                                                                                     000020
             SYSTEM TO PRINT BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM AND BURROUGHS
                                                                                     000030
               LARGE SYSTEM PRINTER BACKUP TAPE FORMATS
                                                                                     000040
                                                                                     000050
                                                                                     000060
v1:
            VFU
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                     000070
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(4,20),\ ASSIGN=(5,25),\ ASSIGN=(6,30),}
                                                                                     080000
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                                     000090
                          ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                     000100
                                                                                     000110
            USER TRANSLATION TABLE FOR BURROUGHS ALTERS LEFT AND
                                                                                     000120
           RIGHT BRACKETS AND EXCLAMATION MARK
                                                                                     000130
                                                                                     000140
               CODE
                        DEFAULT=EBCDIC, ASSIGN=(X'4A',X'B4'), ASSIGN=(X'5A',
                                                                                     000150
                       X'B5'), ASSIGN=(X'D0',X'5A');
                                                                                     000160
                                                                                     000170
              VOLUME
                        HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD,
                                                       CODE=US LCODE=USER,
                                                                                     000180
                     PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                     000190
                      LENGTH=816, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                                     000200
            BLOCK
           RECORD
                     LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                     000210
                        DATA=(4,132), PCCTYPE=B4700, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                     000220
             LINE
                       OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                     000230
                     USER=(BIN,TRAY);
                                                                                     000240
                                                                              * /
                                                                                     000250
                                                                              * /
                                                                                     000260
             CATALOG TO PRINT BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM (B6700 AND B7700)*/
                                                                                     000270
                      PRINTER BACKUP TAPES
                                                                                     000280
```

```
/*
                                                                                 000290
LB:CATALOG;
                                                                                 000300
             VOLUME
                       HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                                 000310
                      BMULT=6, RMULT=6, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                 000320
                       LENGTH=1800, LTHFLD=0, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
             BLOCK
                                                                                 000330
                       LENGTH=138, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=4,
             RECORD
                                                                                 000340
                       LMULT=6, FORMAT=BIN, ADJUST=6, PREAMBLE=6;
                                                                                 000350
              LINE
                         MARGIN=1, DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=B670 PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                  000360
                       OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                 000370
                                                                                 000380
                                                                           * /
                                                                                 000390
                                                                           * /
                                                                                 000400
                                                                                 000410
                      BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM SUPPORT
                                                                                 000420
                                                                           * /
                                                                                 000430
            THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED AND UNLABELED */
                                                                                 000440
            TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEMS (B2500, B2700,
                                                                                 000450
                                                                           */
         B3500,B3700, AND B4700.
                                                                                 000460
                                                                           */
                                                                                 000470
   /*
             CHARACTERISTICS
                                                    JOB
                                                                                 000480
   /*
                                                                                 000490
                                                                                 000500
              LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE
                                                    1
                                                                                 000510
              UNLABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE
                                                    2
                                                                                 000520
   /*
              NON-PRINTER BACKUP ANSI TAPE
                                                    3
                                                                                 000530
   /*
                                                                                 000540
1:JOB;
                                                                                 000550
              VOLUME
                      HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;
                                                                                  000560
2:JOB;
                                                                                 000570
           VOLUME
                   HOST=B4700, LABEL=NONE, CODE=USER;
                                                                                 000580
3:JOB;
                                                                                 000590
              VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;
                                                                                 000600
          BLOCK LENGTH=1330;
                                                                                 000610
           RECORD
                   LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                 000620
                      DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN);
            LINE
                                                                                 000630
   /*
                                                                           * /
                                                                                 000640
                                                                                 000650
                      BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM SUPPORT
                                                                                 000660
                        ______
                                                                                  000670
                                                                                 000680
             THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED PRINTER BACKUP*/
                                                                                 000690
             AND STANDARD ANSI-LABELED TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS LARGE */
                                                                                 000700
        SYSTEMS (B6700 AND B7700).
                                                                                 000710
                                                                           * /
                                                                                 000720
             CHARACTERISTICS
                                                                           * /
   /*
                                                   JOB
                                                                                 000730
   /*
                                                                           * /
              -----
                                                 -----
                                                                                 000740
                                                                           * /
                                                                                 000750
   / *
              LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE
                                                   31
                                                                                 000760
   /*
              STANDARD ANSI LABELED TAPE
                                                   32
                                                                                  000770
   /*
                                                                                 000780
31:JOB
         INCLUDE=(LB);
                                                                                 000790
           VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI;
                                                                                 000800
32:JOB;
                                                                                 000810
             VOLUME
                     HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                                 000820
                    BMULT=6, RMULT=6;
                                                                                 000830
          BLOCK
                   LENGTH=1330;
                                                                                 000840
           RECORD
                   LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                 000850
            LINE
                       DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN);
                                                                                 000860
            /* END OF BURROUGHS JDL */
                                                                                 000870
END; END;
```

9. Large Burroughs system tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts Burroughs large system printer backup tapes generated on the B6700 computer.

Burroughs labeled tapes

With the exception that labels may be multiples of six bytes in length, Burroughs printer backup tapes are labeled following the specifications for ANSI standard labels described previously in this manual.

Record format

Records are variable in length and are blocked into fixed length blocks of 300 6-byte words each. Each record begins with a 6-byte Input/Output Control Word (IOCW). The IOCW contains the printer carriage control, record length, and residual character count (variable length of record postamble). There is no block length given since each block is fixed at 300 6-byte words. Partially filled blocks are padded with zeros. An IOCW of all zeros signifies the end of data within a given block. (Refer to figure 9-1.)

Figure 9-1. Printer backup tape record format (Burroughs)

Line-up records

The first record of the first block in a Burroughs 6700 printer backup tape may be a line-up record containing a forms message.

- If this record is longer than 12 6-byte words and if a flag bit is set (bit 47 in the third 6-byte word following the IOCW), then the record does contain a forms message.
- The length byte of the line-up record includes the length of the forms message identifier and the length of the forms message text.
- The text of the message begins with the character immediately following the hexadecimal 15 (X'15').
- The channel control word in the line-up record is the code for a printer "no operation" (NOP).

The line-up record is recognized automatically as a stacked report delimiter by the Xerox/OSS. Furthermore, the line-up record is displayed to the operator when the printer is printing in single-report mode.

Carriage control

Burroughs carriage control does not have a character representative but, rather, is represented by a bit pattern in the IOCW. Refer to table 9-1 for the carriage control actions induced by each of the carriage control codes. Pre-job forms alignment is to top of form; the default for an invalid carriage control is to print and space one line.

Table 9-1. Burroughs B6700 carriage control

Byte 0	IOCW* Byte 1	Byte 2	Function
06	01	00	Print, skip to channel 1
06	02	00	Print, skip to channel 2
06	03	00	Print, skip to channel 3
06	04	00	Print, skip to channel 4
06	05	00	Print, skip to channel 5
06	06	00	Print, skip to channel 6
06	07	00	Print, skip to channel 7
06	08	00	Print, skip to channel 8
06	09	00	Print, skip to channel 9
06	0A	00	Print, skip to channel 10
06	OB	00	Print, skip to channel 11
06	00	00	Print, no space or skip
06	00	40	Print, space 1 line
06	00	80 or C0	Print, space 2 lines

The above series may also appear with byte 0 equal to 0E which means "no print." *IOCW is the input/output control word.

The processing parameters for large Burroughs carriage control are as follows:

	B6700
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR,PSPI)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	Values are decoded from the IOCW when the print record is processed (see table 9-1).

Character set

The Burroughs EBCDIC character set is used. This character set differs from the Xerox EBCDIC character set for the following characters:

- [(left bracket) = X'4A'
-] (right bracket) = X'5A'
- ! (exclamation mark) = X'D0'

Burroughs 6700 printer backup tapes may be written either in EBCDIC or BCD. Only EBCDIC mode printer backup tapes are supported.

Burroughs tape JSL sample

Figure 9-2. **JSL sample for Burroughs tapes**

```
BUR: JDL;
                                                                                       000010
                                                                                       000020
                                                                                      000030
             SYSTEM TO PRINT BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM AND BURROUGHS
                LARGE SYSTEM PRINTER BACKUP TAPE FORMATS
                                                                                       000040
                                                                                       000050
                                                                                       000060
V1:
            VFII
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                      000070
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(4,20),\ ASSIGN=(5,25),\ ASSIGN=(6,30),}
                                                                                       000080
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                                      000090
                          ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                      000100
                                                                                       000110
             USER TRANSLATION TABLE FOR BURROUGHS ALTERS LEFT AND
                                                                                      000120
           RIGHT BRACKETS AND EXCLAMATION MARK
                                                                                      000130
                                                                                      000140
                           DEFAULT=EBCDIC, ASSIGN=(X'4A',X'B4'),ASSIGN=(X'5A',
                                                                                      000150
                       X'B5'), ASSIGN=(X'D0',X'5A');
                                                                                       000160
                                                                                       000170
                                                                                       000180
               VOLUME
                        HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD,
                                                        CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                     PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                       000190
            BLOCK
                       LENGTH=816, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                                       000200
                                                                                       000210
                      LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;
             LINE
                         DATA=(4,132), PCCTYPE=B4700, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                       000220
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                       000230
                     USER=(BIN, TRAY);
           ACCT
                                                                                      000240
                                                                                       000250
                                                                                       000260
              CATALOG TO PRINT BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM (B6700 AND B7700)*
                                                                                      000270
                      PRINTER BACKUP TAPES
                                                                                       000280
   /*
                                                                                       000290
LB:CATALOG;
                                                                                       000300
              VOLUME
                         HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=USER, LCODE=USER,
                                                                                       000310
                       BMULT=6, RMULT=6, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                      000320
              BLOCK
                         LENGTH=1800, LTHFLD=0, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=0;
                                                                                       000330
              RECORD
                         LENGTH=138, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=4,
                                                                                      000340
                         LMULT=6, FORMAT=BIN, ADJUST=6, PREAMBLE=6;
                                                                                      000350
                LINE
                           MARGIN=1, DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=B6700,PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                      000360
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                      000370
                                                                                       000380
                                                                                * /
                                                                                       000390
                                                                                * /
                                                                                       000400
                       BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTEM SUPPORT
                                                                                       000410
                                                                                       000420
                                                                                       000430
                                                                                       000440
              THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH LABELED AND UNLABELED
```

/*	TAPES FROM THE BURROUGHS MEDIUM SYSTE	MS (B2500, B2700,	*/	000450
/*	B3500,B3700, AND B4700.		*/	000460
/*			* /	000470
/*	CHARACTERISTICS	JOB	*/	000480
/*			*/	000490
/*			* /	000500
/*	LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE	1	*/	000510
/*	UNLABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE	2	* /	000520
/*	NON-PRINTER BACKUP ANSI TAPE	3	*/	000530
/*			*/	000540
1:JOB;				000550
	VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD,	CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;		000560
2:JOB;				000570
	VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=NONE, CODE=U	SER;		000580
3:JOB;				000590
	VOLUME HOST=B4700, LABEL=STANDARD,	CODE=USER, LCODE=USER;		000600
	BLOCK LENGTH=1330;			000610
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;			000620
	LINE DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI,	PCC=(0.NOTRAN);		000630
/*			* /	000640
/*			*/	000650
/*	BURROUGHS LARGE SYSTEM SUPPORT	г */	,	000660
/*			* /	000670
/*			*/	000680
/ /*	THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT BOTH I	LARELED PRINTER BACKI	,	000690
/*	AND STANDARD ANSI-LABELED TAPES FROM			000700
/*	SYSTEMS (B6700 AND B7700).	THE BORROOGHS ERROE	*/	000700
/ /*	DISTERD (DOTOG AND DITTOG).		*/	000710
/*	CHARACTERISTICS	JOB	*/	000720
/*			*/	000730
/*			*/	000740
/*	LABELED PRINTER BACKUP TAPE	31	*/	000750
/*		32	*/	000780
/ * / *	SIANDARD ANSI LABELED TAPE	32	*/	
31:JOB	TMGLUDE - / LD \ •		^/	000780 000790
31:00B	INCLUDE=(LB);			
20. 200	VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI;			000800
32:JOB;				000810
	VOLUME HOST=B6700, LABEL=ANSI, CODE	E=USER, LCODE=USER,		000820
	BMULT=6;			000830
	BLOCK LENGTH=1330;			000840
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;			000850
	LINE DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI,	PCC=(0,NOTRAN);		000860
END; END;	/* END OF BURROUGHS JDL */			000870

10. Honeywell tapes

The Xerox/OSS accepts magnetic tapes generated on Honeywell 200/2000 and 600/6000 systems. Supported label formats include standard 80-character labels, standard 120-character COBOL labels, System Print Type (SPR) labels, and standard system tape labels. Fixed-length records (bannered or unbannered) are supported on 9-track tapes in EBCDIC or 4 x 3 packed BCD; the SPR data format is a subset of this format. Variable-length records (bannered or unbannered) are supported on 9-track tapes in 4 x 3 packed BCD.

4 x 3 packed 6-bit character format

Octal data, 6-bit binary, or 6-bit character may be written on 9-track tape in a compressed 4 x 3 format. That is, four 6-bit data bytes are compressed into three 8-bit data bytes when the data is written to 9-track tape. Each 6-bit data byte is extracted and two high-order zeros are appended.

Two separate methods are used on Honeywell tapes to pack and code 6-bit characters. Figure 10-1 shows an example of how BCD characters on Honeywell 200/2000 tapes are translated to ASCII by the Xerox/OSS.

Figure 10-1. Pictorial representation of T4X3H2 packing

Table 10-1 shows the BCD to ASCII translation correspondences for Honeywell 200/2000. The corresponding packing and coding methods for Honeywell 600/6000 tapes are described later in this chapter.

Table 10-1. Honeywell 200/2000 BCD table (6-bit representation)t

Honeywell 200/2000 tape formats

The organization of Honeywell 200/2000 standard, COBOL, and SPR labeled tapes varies from user to user. The four basic file configurations are:

- Single-file, single-volume
- Single-file, multi-volume
- Multi-file, single-volume
- Multi-file, multi-volume.

These are illustrated in figure 10-2. The different label formats are shown in tables 10-2 through 10-7. Note that the tape marks shown in figure 10-2 are optional for the Honeywell 200/2000 formats.

Table 10-2. **Standard 1HDR label (Honeywell 200/2000 standard 80-character labeled tapes)**

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is the 5-character identifier 1HDRb.
Volume serial number	6-10	This is the serial number unique to the physical tape reel.
File sequence number	11-16	This number is the same for all reels of a file, but is unique for each file.
Volume sequence number*	17-19	This number identifies the order of processing for this particular reel within the file.
Reserved	20	Unspecified contents.
File identifier*	21-30	File name.
Creation date	31-35	This is the date the file was created (yyddd where yy = year and ddd = day).
Expiration date	36-40	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched or overwritten (-ccc b where ccc = days).
Reserved	41-80	Unspecified contents.

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Figure 10-2. Standard, COBOL, and SPR labeled tape structure (Honeywell 200/2000)

Table 10-3. Standard 1EOF, 1EOR, 1ERL labels (Honeywell 200/2000 standard 80-character labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is the 5-character identifier 1EOFb, 1EORb, or 1ERIb. 1EOFb denotes the end of a completed file. 1EORb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel. 1ERIb denotes the end of all information on this reel.
Block count*	6-10	This is the number of data blocks contained on this reel of this file.
Record count	11-20	This is the number of data records (items) processed on this reel of this file. This field is blank for COBOL trailer labels.
Hash total	21-30	This is a host computer-generated value, which is altered each time the tape file is updated.
Reserved	31-80	Unspecified contents.

^{*}Used by the operating system.

200/2000 standard 120-character labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1HDRb, 1EOFb, or 1EORb. 1HDRb denotes the beginning-of-file. 1EOFb denotes the end of a completed file. 1EORb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel.
Reserved	6	Unspecified contents.
Expiration date	7-10	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched or overwritten (cccc in days).
Creation date	11-15	This is the date the file was created (yyddd where yy = year and ddd = day).
File identifier*	16-25	File name.
File sequence number	26-30	This number is the same for all reels of a file, but is unique for each file.
Volume serial number	31-35	This is the serial number unique to the physical tape reel.
Reserved	36	Unspecified contents.
Volume sequence number*	37-40	This number identifies the order of processing for this particular reel within the file.
Reserved	41-50	Unspecified contents.
System identifier	51-54	This identifies the operating system used to create this file.
Record structure	55	F indicates fixed format. V indicates variable format.
Record length*	56-60	This is a number that indicates the record length in characters.
Block length*	61-65	This is a number that indicates the block length in characters.
Checkpoint indicator	66	Checkpoint indicator (IBM format).
Block count*	67-72	This is the number of data blocks contained on this reel of a file. This field is processed from the 1EOF and 1EOR labels only.
Reserved	73-120	Unspecified contents.

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Table 10-5. SPR 1HDR label (Honeywell 200/2000 system print tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1HDRb.
Reserved	6-20	Unspecified contents.
Program-segment name	21-28	Program-segment name in the host EXEC statement for this job step.
Job step number	29	Octal number which denotes this job step.
Form type	30 31 32 33	Denotes printed paper form type (f) to be used for reports 1 through 4, where f = type (0-9, A-Z).
Reserved	34-40	Unspecified contents.
Record length	41-42	Octal number that indicates maximum record (item) length in bytes (always 0205).
Blocking factor	43-44	Octal number that indicates tape blocking factor.
Fixed record-length indicator	45	Fixed record-length indicator (always 1).
Block length	46-48	Octal number that indicates maximum block (physical record) length.
Reserved	49	Unspecified contents
Banner length*	50	Banner character length.
Volume sequence number*	51	Octal number (1-63) that indicates the tape reel number. This number is the order of the volume within the multi-volume group created at the same time.
File identifier*	52-61	Job name.
Job step part number	62	Octal number which denotes the job step part.
Beginning volume sequence number	63	Octal number (1-63) that indicates the tape reel number on which this job step part started.
Reserved	64-76	Unspecified contents.
File designator	77	Octal number which designates a file (always 40).
Peripheral control character length	78	Peripheral control character length (always 1).
Peripheral control character position	79-80	Relative position of the peripheral control character within each record (item) of the file (always 1).

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Table 10-6. SPR 1EOF, 1EOR labels (Honeywell 200/2000 system print tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1EOFb or 1EORb. 1EOFb denotes the end of a completed file. 1EORb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel.
Reserved	6-10	Unspecified contents.
Block count (SPR)*	11-15	Decimal number that indicates SPR tape block count. Note that SPR tapes are written in odd parity.
Block count (SPU)*	16-20	Decimal number that indicates the SPU block count.
Program-segment name	21-30	Program-segment name in the host EXEC statement for this job step.
Reserved	31-80	Unspecified contents.

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Table 10-7. SPR 1ERL, labels (Honeywell 200/2000 system print tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description
Label identifier	1-5	This is a 5-character identifier 1ERIb which denotes the end of recorded information on this tape reel.
Reserved	6-80	Unspecified contents

Honeywell 200/2000 data formats

Records may be fixed or variable, blocked or unblocked, bannered or unbannered.

Bannered data format

Files with fixed and variable length records may be bannered. The banner characters appear as the first characters in the data block. Bannered files must be written in odd parity. The second banner character may contain a report number (refer to figure 10-3).

Figure 10-3. Honeywell 200/2000 records with banner characters

Variable length record format

ariable length tape blocks may be bannered or unbannered and may contain one or more variable length logical records (refer to figure 10-4). The actual block length is given by a three octal character binary number if the input tape is recorded in odd parity. The actual block length is given by a four octal character decimal number if the input tape is recorded in even parity. The block length includes its own length plus the banner character, if present.

The actual record length for a record is given by a two octal character binary number if the input tape is recorded in odd parity. The record length is given by a three octal character number if the input tape is recorded in even parity.

Figure 10-4. Honeywell 200/2000 variable length bannered and unbannered record format

Variable length unbannered records

Variable length bannered records

Fixed length record format

Fixed length tape blocks may be bannered or unbannered; they may contain one or more fixed length logical records. Each block contains the same number of records. The structure of fixed length records, as shown in figure 10-5, does not vary with the parity in which the input file is recorded.

Figure 10-5. Honeywell 200/2000 fixed length record structure

Fixed length unbannered records

Fixed length bannered records

System print tape data format

System print tape (SPR) data consists of bannered data blocks. The record format is fixed, with 133 characters per record. The printer or carriage control character is the first character of the block. The number of records per block is set at system generation time.

Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control

Printer carriage control codes used on a system print (SPR) tape are shown in table 10-8.

Table 10-8. **Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes)**

Codes Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
00	00	Print, space 0 lines.
01	01	Print, space 1 lines.
02	02	Print, space 2 lines.
03	03	Print, space 3 lines.
04	04	Print, space 4 lines.
05	05	Print, space 5 lines.
06	06	Print, space 6 lines.
07	07	Print, space 7 lines.
10	08	Print, space 8 lines.
11	09	Print, space 9 lines.
12	0A	Print, space 10 lines.
13	OB	Print, space 11 lines.
14	0C	Print, space 12 lines.
15	0D	Print, space 13 lines.
16	0E	Print, space 14 lines.
17	OF	Print, space 15 lines.
20	10	Print, space 0 line.*
21	11	Print, space 1 line.*
22	12	Print, space 2 line.*
23	13	Print, space 3 line.*
24	14	Print, space 4 line.*
25	15	Print, space 5 line.*
26	16	Print, space 6 line.*
27	17	Print, space 7 line.*
30	18	Print, space 8 line.*
31	19	Print, space 9 line.*
32	1A	Print, space 10 line.*
33	1B	Print, space 11 line.*

^{*}If bottom-of-form (BOF) detected during spacing, skip to top-of-form (TOF) and discontinue spacing.

Table 10-8. **Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes) (continued)**

Codes Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
34	1C	Print, space 12 lines.*
35	1D	Print, space 13 lines.*
36	1E	Print, space 14 lines.*
37	1F	Print, space 15 lines.*
40	20	Print, skip to channel 3.
41	21	Print, skip to channel 4.
42	22	Print, skip to channel 5.
43	23	Print, skip to channel 1.
44	24	Print, skip to channel 6.
45	25	Print, skip to channel 7.
46	26	Print, skip to channel 8.
47	27	Print, skip to channel 1.
50	28	No print, skip to channel 3.
51	29	No print, skip to channel 4.
52	2A	No print, skip to channel 5.
53	2B	No print, skip to channel 1.
54	2C	No print, skip to channel 6.
55	2D	No print, skip to channel 7.
56	2E	No print, skip to channel 8.
57	2F	No print, skip to channel 1.
60	30	No print, space 0 lines.
61	31	No print, space 1 lines.
62	32	No print, space 2 lines.
63	33	No print, space 3 lines.
64	34	No print, space 4 lines.
65	35	No print, space 5 lines.
66	36	No print, space 6 lines.
67	37	No print, space 7 lines.
70	38	No print, space 8 lines.
71	39	No print, space 9 lines.
72	3A	No print, space 10 lines.

^{*}If bottom-of-form (BOF) detected during spacing, skip to top-of-form (TOF) and discontinue spacing.

Table 10-8. **Printer carriage control (Honeywell 200/2000 system printer tapes) (continued)**

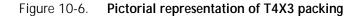
Codes Octal	Hexadecimal	Function
73	3B	No print, space 11 lines.
74	3C	No print, space 12 lines.
75	3D	No print, space 13 lines.
76	3E	No print, space 14 lines.
77	3F	No print, space 15 lines.

Processing parameters for Honeywell 200/2000 carriage control are as follows:

	H200/H2000
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	(OVR, PSP1)
ADVTAPE	YES
MASK	'FF'
ASSIGN	Values shown in table 10-8.

Honeywell 600/6000 tape formats

Standard system format tape labels, which are described in the following section, are the only Honeywell 6000 tape labels supported. Variable length records on labeled tapes are supported on 9-track tapes when the data code is 4 x 3 packed BCD. The packing method and BCD coding used on Honeywell 6000 tapes are described in figure 10-6 and table 10-9. This tape format includes embedded control characters and normal edit printer carriage control.



Four host BCD characters have the following binary representation:

Table 10-9. BCD to EBCDIC input/output correspondence (6-bit representation)t

The basic file configurations which are supported for Honeywell 6000 tapes are illustrated in figure 10-7. Label formats are shown in tables 10-10 through 10-12.

Figure 10-7. Honeywell 6000 standard labeled tape structure

BTL TM Key

Basic Tape Label Tape Mark End-of-File End-of-Record EOF EOR

Table 10-10. Standard basic tape label (Honeywell 600/6000 standard system format labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description	
Label identifier	1-12	This is a 12-character identifier: GEbb600bBTLb	
Installation identification	13-18	This is constant information for a given user installation.	
Volume serial number	19-24	This is the serial number of the physical tape reel.	
Volume sequence number*	31-36	This is the number of the reel within a given file.	
Creation date	37-42	This is the date the file was created (byyddd where yy = year and ddd = day).	
Expiration date	43-48	This is the number of days the tape is to be retained before it may be scratched or overwritten (bbbxxx where xxx = days).	
File identifier*	49-60	File name.	
Reserved	61-78	Unspecified contents.	
Reel number error	79-84	Reel number in preceding EOR label is erroneous (always bbbbbb or PRVERR).	

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Table 10-11. Standard EOR, EOF labels (Honeywell 600/6000 standard system format labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description	
Label identifier	1-6	This is a 6-character identifier bEORbb or bEOFbb. bEORbb denotes that the file continues onto another tape reel. bEOFbb denotes the end of a completed file.	
Block count*	7-12	This is the number of data blocks contained on this reel of this file.	
Reserved	13-78	Unspecified contents.	
Next volume serial number	79-84	This is the serial number of the next physical tape reel if the tape contains an EOR label.	

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Table 10-12. Standard partial basic tape label (Honeywell 600/6000 standard system format labeled tapes)

Name	Character position(s)	Description	
Label identifier	1-12	This is a 12-character identifier: GEbb600bBTLb.	
Installation identification	13-18	This is constant information for a given user installation.	
Volume serial number	19-24	This is the serial number of the physical tape reel.	
Zeros*	26-60	Must be all zeros.	
Reserved	61-84	Unspecified contents.	

^{*}Used by the operating system.

Honeywell 600/6000 data formats

Variable length record format, Honeywell 6000 standard system tapes

Variable length records are limited to those files recorded in the binary mode (refer to figure 10-8).

Figure 10-8. Honeywell 600/6000 variable length record

key

BCW Block Control Word RCW Record Control Word

The Block Control Word (BCW) exists as the first word of each physical tape block. It is structured as shown in table 10-13.

Table 10-13. Honeywell 600/6000 block control word format

Character position(s)	Bits	Description
1-3	0-17	Block serial number is the sequential number of this physical block.
4-6	18-35	Block size is the size of the block in words (6 characters/word), not including this block control word BCW (octal).

The Record Control Word (RCW) is the first word of each logical record. It is structured as shown in table 10-14.

Table 10-14. Honeywell 600/6000 block control word format

Character position(s)	Bits	Description	
1-3	0-17	Record size is the size of the record in words (6 characters/word), not including this record control word RCW (octal).	
4	18-19	Next available character position in the last data word: 00: full word (4 characters) used 01: 1 character used 10: 2 characters used 11: 3 characters used	
4	20-23	Not used unless bits 0-17 are zero.	
5	24-29	Logical record media code. 0: not a media conversion record, or no printer slew controls 1: binary card image 2: Hollerith card image 3: print line image 4: reserved for user 5: time-sharing system ASCII 6: standard system format ASCII 7: ASCII print line images, with trailing printer slew control information 8: TSS information record	
6	30-35	Report code identifying this record as one belonging to a specific report or punch deck. May be any combination of 6 bits.	

Note: The printing system automatically selects records with media codes 02, 03, and 07 for printing.

Data format with embedded control characters, normal edit mode (4 x 3 packed BCD)

Embedded control characters appear within the print line image and may appear singly or in pairs. These control characters must be processed on a left-to-right scan basis.

Note: Hexadecimal character codes have the 6-bit octal character in the rightmost six bits with the leftmost two bits set to zero, for example, the unpacked data format. References to character codes refer to the character value prior to translation to EBCDIC.

Single control characters

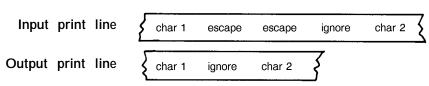
Ignore. The ignore character is an octal 17 (hexadecimal OF). This character is deleted from the print line when not preceded by escape-escape paired control characters. That is, the print character preceding the ignore character, and the print character following the ignore character, are printed adjacent to each other.

Input print line char 1 char 2 ignore char 3 Output print line char 1 char 2 char 3

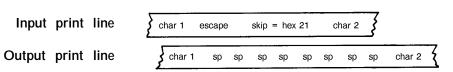
Paired control characters

The first character of all paired control characters is the escape character, which is an octal 77 (hexadecimal 3F).

Escape-escape. This pair is an octal 7777 (hexadecimal 3F3F). These characters are deleted (as in the single ignore character), and the character following the pair is always printed. When the ignore character is preceded by this pair of control characters, the pair is deleted from the print line, and the ignore character is printed.



Escape-skip. This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit binary 10nnnn (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0010nnnn). The escape-skip pair is deleted from the output print line and causes spaces to be inserted into the output print line. The 8-bit binary number, Onnnn000 (i.e., the binary number nnnn, O nnnn 15), multiplied by 8 is the number of spaces (0-120) to be inserted.



Escape-line feed. This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit binary 00xxxx (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary

0000xxxx). The escape-line feed pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes the paper to be fed xxxx binary number of lines after printing (where 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.

Output print line and feed 15 lines after printing this line

> **Escape-channel skip.** This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit binary 01xxxx (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0001xxxx). The escape-channel skip pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes a skip to channel operation after printing (where xxxx is the binary channel number and 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.

Input print line

Input print line

Output print line

and skip to channel 12 fter printing this line

Escape-"other character". This pair is an octal 77 followed by a 6-bit 11xxxx (hexadecimal 3F followed by an 8-bit binary 0011xxxx), where xxxx is not 1111. The pair is deleted from the output print line and no other action occurs.

Input print line

Output print line

Data format with embedded control characters, normal edit mode (9 x 8 packed ASCII)

Embedded control characters appear within the print line image and may appear singly or in pairs. These control characters must be processed on a left-to-right scan basis.

Note: Hexadecimal character codes have the 9-bit octal character packed into an 8-bit byte with the 9th (high order) bit dropped. References to character codes refer to the character value prior to translation to EBCDIC.

Single control characters

Ignore. The ignore character is an octal 177 (hexadecimal 7F). This character is deleted from the print line when not preceded by escape-escape paired control characters. That is, the print character preceding the ignore character, and the print character following the ignore character, are printed adjacent to each other.

Input print line

Output print line

Paired control characters

Skip. This pair is an octal 37 (hexadecimal 1F) followed by a binary value from 0-127. The skip pair is deleted from the output print line and causes spaces to be inserted into the output print line. The binary value is the number of spaces to be inserted.

Input print line

Output print line

Line Feed. This pair is an octal 13 (hexadecimal OB) followed by a binary value 0-127. The line feed pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes the paper to be fed xxxx binary number of lines after printing (where 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.

Input print line

Output print line

and feed 15 lines after printing this line

Channel skip. This pair is octal 14 (hexadecimal 0C) followed by a binary value 0-15. The channel skip pair, when deleted from the output print line, terminates the output print line and causes a skip to channel operation after printing (where xxxx is the binary channel number and 0 xxxx F). Characters following this pair, but preceding the end of this logical record, are ignored.

Input print line

Output print line

and skip to channel 12 after printing this line

Tab. This pair is an octal 11 (hexadecimal 09) followed by a binary value 0-127. This tab pair, when deleted from the output print line, causes spaces to be inserted into the output print line. The binary value 0-127 specifies the print position to which it is desired to tab. Backward tabbing is allowed and causes print data to be replaced with blanks.

Input print line

Output print line

Carriage control (Honeywell 600/6000)

Carriage control codes to be paired with an escape character for the Honeywell 600/6000 normal edit mode are shown in table 10-15. (Note that the default value of print-and-space-1 is used when a line has been processed without encountering an escapeline feed or escape-channel skip pair.)

Table 10-15. Normal edit mode carriage control codes (Honeywell 600/6000)

Codes Octal	Hexadecimal	Function	
00	00	Print, space 0 lines.	
01	01	Print, space 1 lines.	
02	02	Print, space 2 lines.	
03	03	Print, space 3 lines.	
04	04	Print, space 4 lines.	
05	05	Print, space 5 lines.	
06	06	Print, space 6 lines.	
07	07	Print, space 7 lines.	
10	08	Print, space 8 lines.	
11	09	Print, space 9 lines.	
12	0A	Print, space 10 lines.	
13	OB	Print, space 11 lines.	
14	0C	Print, space 12 lines.	
15	0D	Print, space 13 lines.	
16	0E	Print, space 14 lines.	
17	OF	Print, space 15 lines.	
20	10	Print, skip to channel 0.	
21	11	Print, skip to channel 1.	
22	12	Print, skip to channel 2.	
23	13	Print, skip to channel 3.	
24	14	Print, skip to channel 4.	
25	15	Print, skip to channel 5.	
26	16	Print, skip to channel 6.	
27	17	Print, skip to channel 7.	
30	18	Print, skip to channel 8.	
31	19	Print, skip to channel 9.	
32	1A	Print, skip to channel 10.	
33	1B	Print, skip to channel 11.	
34	1C	Print, skip to channel 12.	
35	1D	Print, skip to channel 13.	
36	1E	Print, skip to channel 14.	
37	1F	Print, skip to channel 15.	

Note: An invalid code will be processed as a print and space line.

Processing parameters for Honeywell 600/6000 carriage control are as follows:

	H600/H6000	
INITIAL	TOF	
DEFAULT	(OVR, PSP1)	
ADVTAPE	YES	
MASK	X'FF'	
ASSIGN	Use values in table 10-15.	

Honeywell 2000 and 6000 tape JSL samples

Figure 10-9. JSL sample for Honeywell 2000 tapes

```
H2000:JDI.;
                                                                                      000010
   /*
                                                                               */
                                                                                      000020
   /*
                                                                                      000030
                      SYSTEM FOR HONEYWELL 2000
   /*
                                                                                      000040
                                                                                      000050
                                                                                      000060
            VFU FOR HONEYWELL 2000 SPR TAPES - CHANNEL 2 IS BOF
                                                                                      000070
                                                                                      080000
V1:
            VFU
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,61), ASSIGN=(3,10),
                                                                                      000090
                          ASSIGN=(4,15), ASSIGN=(5,20), ASSIGN=(6,25),
                                                                                      000100
                          ASSIGN=(7,30), ASSIGN=(8,35), ASSIGN=(9,40),
                                                                                      000110
                           ASSIGN=(10,45), ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,55),
                                                                                      000120
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                      000130
                                                                                      000140
                                                                                      000150
             VFU FOR HONEYWELL 2000 STANDARD TAPES - CHANNEL 12 IS B0F*/
                                                                                      000160
                                                                                      000170
            VFU
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                      000180
                          ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                                      000190
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                                      000200
                          ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                                      000210
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                      000220
                                                                                      000230
               VOLUME
                         HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR, CODE=EBCDID LCODE=EBCDIC,
                                                                                      000240
                     PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                      000250
            BLOCK
                      LENGTH=1331, PREAMBLE=1, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                                      000260
                      LENGTH=133, LTHFLD=0, STRUCTURE=FB;
            RECORD
                                                                                      000270
                        DATA=(1,132), PCC=(0,TRAN),
                                                       PCCTYPE=H2000,
                                                                                      000280
             LINE
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                      000290
           ACCT
                     USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                                      000300
                                                                                      000310
                         TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                                      000320
                                                                                      000330
т1:
                                                                                      000340
          TABLE
                    CONSTANT=('P');
т2:
          TABLE
                    CONSTANT=('P0');
                                                                                      000350
т3:
          TABLE
                    CONSTANT=('P1');
                                                                                      000360
                    CONSTANT=(0'47');
          TARLE
                                                                                      000370
т4:
                                                                                      000380
           CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                                      000390
C2:
           CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T2);
                                                                                      000400
C3:
          CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T3);
                                                                                      000410
C4:
          CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,EQ,T4);
                                                                                      000420
                                                                                      000430
```

```
/*
                                                                          * /
                                                                                000440
                                                                          * /
                                                                                000450
                    HONEYWELL 2000 SPR
                                                                                000460
    /*
                        _____
                                                                                000470
                                                                          * /
                                                                                000480
    /*
            JDES 1-5 AND 11-15 DEFINE 5 COMMON HONEYWELL 2000 SPR
                                                                         */
                                                                                000490
          LABELED FORMATS.
                                                                          */
                                                                                000500
   /*
          THE FORMATS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
                                                                                000510
   /*
                                                                          * /
                                                                                000520
   /*
                                                                          * /
                                                                                000530
   /*
             CHARACTERISTICS
                                                     JOB
                                                                               000540
   /*
                                                                               000550
                                                                          * /
    /*
              BLOCKED 1331, SINGLE BANNER
                                                    1
                                                                         */
                                                                               000570
              BLOCKED 668, SINGLE BANNER, 2 BYTE
                                                    2.
                                                                                000580
                                                                          * /
                POSTAMBLE
                                                                                000590
   /*
              BLOCKED 1332, DOUBLE BANNER,
                                                    3
                                                                          */
                                                                                000600
                 SINGLE REPORT PER FILE
              BLOCKED 1332, DOUBLE BANNER, SELECT
                                                                                000620
                REPORT 0 IN INTERSPERSED REPORT
                                                                                000630
              BLOCKED 1332, DOUBLE BANNER, SELECT 5
                                                                                000640
                 REPORT 1 IN INTERSPERSED REPORT
                                                                               000650
   /*
                                                                                000660
   /*
                                                                                000670
1::TOB;
                                                                                000680
          VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR ;
                                                                                000690
           BLOCK
                    LENGTH=1331, PREAMBLE=1, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                                000700
           RECORD
                     LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB, LTHFLD=0;
                                                                                000710
          BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                                000720
2:JOB;
                                                                                000730
           VOLUME
                    HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                                000740
                      LENGTH=668, PREAMBLE=1, LTHFLD=0, POSTAMBLE=2;
                                                                                000750
            BLOCK
           RECORD
                   LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                000760
          BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                                000770
3::TOB;
                                                                                000780
                   HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                                000790
           VOLUME
                    LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2, LTHFLD=0;
           BLOCK
                                                                                000800
           RECORD
                    LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                000810
          BSELECT TEST=(C1);
                                                                                000820
4:JOB;
                                                                                000830
           VOLUME
                   HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                                000840
                    LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2, LTHFLD=0;
           BLOCK
                                                                                000850
           RECORD
                  LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                000860
          BSELECT TEST=(C2);
                                                                                000870
5:JOB;
                                                                                000880
          VOLUME
                   HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR;
                                                                                000890
                    LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2, LTHFLD=0;
           BLOCK
                                                                                000900
                    LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
           RECORD
                                                                                000910
          BSELECT TEST=(C3);
                                                                                000920
                                                                                000930
                        HONEYWELL 2000 STANDARD, COBOL AND SPR BCD TAPES*/
                                                                                000940
                                                                                000950
                                                                                000960
                                                                         */
/*
          JDES 21-26 DEFINE 6 COMMON HONEYWELL 2000 FORMATS
                                                                                000980
                                                               LABELS*/
/*
  UTILIZING STANDARD 80-BYTE LABELS AND COBOL 120-BYTE
                                                                                000990
/*
         AS WELL AS BCD-CODED SPR LABELED TAPES. THE FORMATS ARE AS*/
                                                                                001000
/*
         FOLLOWS:
                                                                          */
                                                                                001010
/*
                                                                          * /
                                                                                001020
/*
             CHARACTERISTICS
                                                        JOB
                                                                          * /
                                                                                001030
                                                                       - */
           _____
                                                     -----
                                                                                001040
                                                                         * /
                                                                               001050
                                                                         * /
              BCD-CODED SPR LABELS, BLOCKED 1201
                                                       21
                                                                               001060
              BCD-CODED SPR LABELS, BLOCKED 1332
                                                       22
                                                                         * /
                                                                                001070
              EBCDIC-CODED STANDARD LABELS,
                                                                         * /
                                                                                001080
                                                        23
                                                                         * /
               BLOCKED 1340
                                                                                001090
              BCD-CODED STANDARD LABELS, BLOCKED
                                                       24
                                                                         * /
                                                                                001100
                                                                          * /
                                                                                001110
```

/*	EBCDIC-CODED COBOL LABELS, BLOCKED 25	*/	001120
/*	1440	*/	001130
/*	EBCDIC-CODED COBOL LABELS, BLOCKED 26	*/	001140
/*	1500	*/	001150
/*		* /	001160
21:JOB;			001170
	VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR, CODE=H2BCD, LCODE=H2BCD,		001180
	UNPACK=T4X3H2;		001190
	BLOCK LENGTH=1201, PREAMBLE=2, POSTAMBLE=2;		001200
	BSELECT TEST=(C4);		001210
22:JOB;			001220
	VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=SPR, CODE=H2BCD, LCODE=H2BCD,		001230
	UNPACK=T4X3H2;		001240
	BLOCK LENGTH=1332, PREAMBLE=2;		001250
	BSELECT TEST=(C4);		001260
23:JOB;			001270
	VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		001280
	BLOCK LENGTH=1340, PREAMBLE=0;		001290
	RECORD STRUCTURE=FB, LENGTH=134;		001300
	LINE VFU=V2;		001310
24:JOB;			001320
	VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=H2BCD,LCODE=H2BC	D,	001330
	UNPACK=T4X3H2;		001340
	BLOCK LENGTH=1009, PREAMBLE=0, POSTAMBLE=1;		001350
	RECORD LENGTH=144, STRUCTURE=FB;		001360
	LINE DATA=(8,132), VFU=V2;		001370
25:JOB;			001380
	VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=COBOL,		001390
	CODE=EBCDIC;		001400
	BLOCK LENGTH=1440, PREAMBLE=0;		001410
	RECORD LENGTH=144, STRUCTURE=FB;		001420
	LINE DATA=(2,132), VFU=V2, PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(1,NOTRAN)	;	001430
26:JOB;			001440
	VOLUME HOST=H2000, LABEL=COBOL,		001450
	CODE=EBCDIC;		001460
	BLOCK LENGTH=1500, PREAMBLE=0;		001470
	RECORD LENGTH=150, STRUCTURE=FB;		001480
	LINE DATA=(1,132), VFU=V2, PCCTYPE=H2000;		001490
END; END;	/* END OF HONEYWELL 2000 JDL */		001500

Figure 10-10. JSL sample for Honeywell 6000 tapes

H6000:JDL;		000010
/*		*/ 000020
/*	HONEYWELL 6000 JOB DESCRIPTOR LIBRARY	*/ 000030
/*		*/ 000040
V1: VFU A	.SSIGN=(1,10), ASSIGN=(2,15), ASSIGN=(3,20), ASSIGN=(4,25)	, 000050
	ASSIGN=(5,30), ASSIGN=(6,35), ASSIGN=(7,40), ASSIGN=(8,4	
	ASSIGN=(9,50), ASSIGN=(10,55), ASSIGN=(11,60), ASSIGN=	
	ASSIGN=(0,5), TOF=5, BOF=66;	000080
/*	1155151 (0757) 151 57 251 007	*/ 000090
•	HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, UNPACK=T4X3, COD	,
V020112	LCODE=H6BCD, PLABEL=YES;	000110
BLOCK	·	
BEOCK	POSTAMBLE=0;	000130
	RECORD STRUCTURE=VB, LENGTH=134, LTHFLD=3, OFFSET=0,	
	ADJUST=6, PREAMBLE=6, POSTAMBLE=0;	000140
	LINE DATA=(0,132), PCC=(0,NOTRAN), PCCTYPE=H6000,	000130
		000170
	OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;	
/*	ACCT USER=(BIN,TRAY);	000180 */ 000190
•	MADITIC AND GRIMERIA FOR LOCACIAL PROGRESSIVE	,
/*	TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING	*/ 000200
/*		*/ 000210
	CRITERIA CHANGE=(5,1,NE,LAST);	000220
/*		*/ 000230
/*		*/ 000240
/*		*/ 000250
/*	HONEYWELL 6000 SSF BCD AND ASCII TAPES	*/ 000260
/*		*/ 000270
/*		*/ 000280
/*		*/ 000290
		TAPES*/ 000300
	OR HONEYWELL 6000 SSF FORMATS.	*/ 000310
	THE JDES ARE AS FOLLOWS:	*/ 000320
/*		*/ 000330
/*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/ 000340
/*		*/ 000350
/*		*/ 000360
/*	BCD-CODED SSF 1	*/ 000370
/*	BCD-CODED SSF, STACKED REPORTS 2	*/ 000380
/*	ASCII-CODED SSF 3	*/ 000390
/*	ASCII-CODED SSF, STACKED REPORTS 4	*/ 000400
/*		*/ 000410
1:JOB;		000420
	VOLUME HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=H6BCD, LCODE	•
	UNPACK=T4X3;	000440
2:JOB;		000450
	VOLUME HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=H6BCD, LCODE	
	UNPACK=T4X3;	000470
	RSTACK TEST=(C1), PRINT=NONE;	000480
3:JOB;		000490
	VOLUME HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=ASCII, LCODE	E=H6BCD, 000500
	UNPACK=T4X3;	000510
4:JOB;		000520
	VOLUME HOST=H6000, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=ASCII, LCODE	E=H6BCD, 000530
	UNPACK=T4X3;	000540
	RSTACK TEST=(C1), PRINT=NONE;	000550
END; END; /	/* END OF HONEYWELL 6000 JDL */	000560

11. UNIVAC SDF tape format

The Univac SDF tape format is created on the Univac Operating System 1100-OS, level 32, and later versions. It is designed in a fixed block format with variable length records. This format is characterized by two types of character representation and packing interspersed record by record.

Nine-bit ASCII characters (refer to table 11-1) are recorded in 8 x 9 packing mode. Six-bit Fieldata characters (refer to table 11-2) are recorded in 4 x 3 packing mode. The characters within a print line are all either in Fieldata or in ASCII. Records of different translation, however, may be intermixed in a block. The records are generally preceded by a 36-bit (Univac) word in Fieldata characters, giving record length and other control information.

Table 11-1. Univac ASCII character set

Octal	Character	Octal	Character
040	(blank)	064	4
041	İ	065	5
042	II .	066	6
043	#	067	7
044	\$	070	8
045	%	071	9
046	&	072	:
047	ı	073	•
050	(074	<
051)	075	=
052	*	076	>
053	+	077	?
054	,	100	#
055	-	101	А
056		102	В
057	/	103	С
060	0	104	D
061	1	105	E
062	2	106	F
063	3	107	G

Table 11-1. Univac ASCII character set (continued)

Octal	Character	Octal	Character
110	Н	144	d
111	I	145	е
112	J	146	f
113	K	147	g
114	L	150	h
115	М	151	i
116	N	152	j
117	0	153	k
120	Р	154	1
121	Q	155	m
122	R	156	n
123	S	157	0
124	Т	160	р
125	U	161	q
126	V	162	r
127	W	163	S
130	X	164	t
131	Υ	165	u
132	Z	166	V
133	[167	W
134	١	170	Х
135]	171	у
136	۸	172	Z
137	_	173	{
140	,	174	1
141	а	175	}
142	b	176	~
143	С	177	(null)

Table 11-2. Fieldata translation table

The Univac labeled SDF formats offer single and multi-file options on single and multi-volume tapes. The formats of these options are shown in figure 11-1.

Univac also produces a labeled ANSI tape format that conforms to the standard ANSI format for both single- and multi-file, single-volume formats as shown in figure 11-2. However, the multi-volume format differs as shown in figure 11-2.

EOT reflector

An additional data file is appended following the EOT reflector. The presence of the EOT reflector is necessary for proper processing of the multi-volume tape, since the coincidence of the EOT reflector and the tape mark that terminates a volume spanning file is the signal that the volume transition is required. The normal SDF format, including the label control block, is present within the data.

Control and data records

Within a file, there are two basic record types: control records and data records. Control records are identified by the first bit in the record (bit 35) being set. The control record format is shown in table 11-3; the only control codes supported are shown in this table.

Control records

Label control block

The first of the control records, the label control block (type O'50') is actually the first record of the file. The Xerox printer checks to see that the tape is a print tape (O'25' for "P"). It also checks that the length of the label control block is 6 or 9 Univac words or some other length. If other than 6 or 9 Univac words in length, the label control block is assumed to have the same initial structure as the 9 Univac word record. This provides for processing of label control blocks of 20 Univac words in length as well as other nonstandard lengths that might be produced by given sites. The label control block is described in table 11-4.

Processing of other control record codes

Control record codes for continuation of previous data record (O'51'), end-of-reel (O'54'), and end-of-file (O'77') are also processed. Continuation records are discussed in the "Data records" section.

End-of-file or end-of-volume processing is initiated upon recognition of control image records with code O'77' or O'54'. In either case, the rest of the current input block is truncated.

Translation mode change control records (type O'42') indicate a character representation change from Fieldata to ASCII (or vice versa) and are also processed.

Figure 11-1. Univac unlabeled SDF tape formats

Figure 11-2. UNIVAC labeled ANSI tape formats

Table 11-3. Univac SDF control record format

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Control record type code	1	1	Type code of control record O'50' —Label control block O'51' —Continuation record O'42' —Translation mode change O'54' —End-of-reel O'60' —Print image control O'77' —End-of-file All other codes are ignored.
Length field	2	2	Length of record text in Univac words (6 characters per word). May be zero if only control record is present.
File type	3	3	File type. Must be "P" for symbiont print file.
Part number	4	4	Sequential file count
Reserved	5	5	Reserved
Code type	6	6	0 —Fieldata 1 —ASCII
Record text	Variable	7	Text for type codes O'51', O'50', and O'60'.

Table 11-4. Univac SDF label control block

Name	Character position(s)	Field	Description
Control record type code	1	1	This is O'50' for the label control block.
Length field	2	2	This is O'11' for the normal 9-word label, O'06' for the 6-word label, or O'24' for the 20-word label.
File type	3	3	This is O'25' (P) for symbiont print file.
Reserved	4-5	4	Unused.
Code type	6	5	0 —Fieldata 1 —ASCII Must be Fieldata for labels.
File name	7-18	6	File name.
Device association	19-24	7	Unused.
Run I.D.	25-30	8	Unused.
Date and time	31-36	9	Date portion is used when headings are specified by the "H" string.
Site I.D.	37-48	10	Unused.
Reserved	49-180	11	Unused.

Print image control record

The print image control record (type O'60') is also processed. It consists of strings of commands with letter identifiers. The identifiers which are recognized and processed by the Xerox/OSS are H, L, S, and M. A period separates the command strings within the print image control record. Any identifiers other than H, L, S, and M are bypassed.

Heading string "H"

The string "H, options, page, text" causes the heading insertion and automatic pagination by the Xerox/OSS. The options in the "H" string are "N" for no heading printing, or "X" for page numbering and date print suppression.

The page parameter gives the beginning page number for the report. If the page number is not given, page numbering starts at page 1. The text is a message of up to 96 characters which is printed two lines above the given top-of-form line number, followed by automatic spacing down to the top-of-form (TOF). Therefore, there is a Xerox/OSS generated minimum of one blank line between the heading and the first print line of the page. Details of processing the "H" string are summarized below.

 No page numbering or heading is printed if a top-of-form value is specified, either in the JDE or via the "M" string (which does not allow two extra lines above it). In other

- words, the smallest TOF value that allows page heading and/or numbering is 3.
- If both page heading and numbering are requested, the
 heading starts at the left page margin; at position (left margin
 + 96 + 1), the word "DATE" appears with the date from the
 label. "PAGE" is then concatenated to the heading line
 followed by a page value of up to five digits.

If a left margin, as specified in the offset part of the JDE command DATA (offset, length) does not allow sufficient characters for the full heading line, the line is truncated from the right margin, as necessary, to be equal to the length

- If no page heading or page numbering is requested, the space normally occupied by the field not selected is blank filled.
- If a page number initialization value is not given in the "H" string, then 1 is used as the base page number value. As this may give undesirable results from file to file, the user is encouraged always to specify an initial page number in the "H" string.
- The page number maintained and incremented by the Xerox/OSS never exceeds 65,536. If incrementing continues, the page number returns to 1.
- Within a single report, the page number continues to be incremented for every page whenever the "H,N" option is in effect, even though the header record is suppressed. If page number printing is later turned back on by a subsequent "H" command in the same report (without specifying a starting page number), the printed page number includes the counts for all intervening pages.

Setup string "S"

The string "S, text message" indicates a special forms request for use in processing the next part of the print file. Xerox/OSS uses this record as a report delimiter.

Margin string "M"

The string "M, page length, top, bottom" causes reassignment of the top- and bottom-of-form line numbers. Top-of-form is the line number on which the first print line after the heading may occur.

Examples: 1 The option "M, 66, 3, 3" results in a top-of-form at line 4. Bottom-of-form is the line number below which no print lines may occur.

- 2 The option "M, 66, 3, 3" results in a bottom-of-form at line 63.

 The logical page length is then set to "page length minus top-of-form minus bottom-of-form".
- **3** The option "M, 66, 3, 3" results in a logical page length of 60.

Line string "L"

The string "L, line number" causes a skip to the line number calculated as the given line number plus the top-of-form line number minus 1. This is an analogous command to a skip to an assigned channel.

There are some special conditions that apply to "L" string processing:

- If the line number "m" specified in the L string is less than
 the current line number, a page overflow occurs and the new
 current line number is set to the top-of-form line number +
 m 1.
- If the line number "m" is 0, 1, or greater than the logical page length, the current line number is set to the bottom-ofform, thus causing the next line to be printed on the top of the next page.
- The line number "m" must be five digits or less.

Data records

Data records (format is shown in figure 11-3) are identified by the first field of the record having a positive value. The first 36 bits of the data record contain the length of the print data, a line spacing value indicating the number of lines to be spaced before printing, and a code type indicating whether the print data is Fieldata or ASCII.

Figure 11-3. Univac SDF data record format

Length

Data records are of variable length. At the end of a block that is a fixed length, a data record probably spans to the next block. The data record is split into two parts and the second block starts with a continuation data record (type O'51'). The two parts of the data record are rejoined and printed as one.

In release levels prior to Level 37 for Univac software, blocks were always 224 Univac words in length. The continuation data record (type O'51') generally appeared at the beginning of each block. In release level 37 and above, block sizes have been increased to multiples of 224 words, up to 1792 words. The O'51' record can then occur on any 224 word boundary within the data block.

Overprint/merge processing

On print lines for which carriage control requires overprinting, overprint/merge processing is handled according to the JDE option selected.

Spacing

Data record spacing of "m" lines is processed as follows:

- In general, the new current line number is set to the old calculated line number + m.
- If the new current line number is then greater than bottomof-form, a page overflow occurs and the new current line number is set to top-of-form - 1 (to allow the next line to be printed top-of-form).

Appropriate JSL coding for Univac tapes

Use the following special guidelines when coding a JDE to handle a Univac tape format:

- Univac data can be formatted in both Fieldata and ASCII codes in the same file. To provide for easily managed logical processing test criteria, all Univac Fieldata is first translated into ASCII. Thus, when specifying CRITERIA tables for RSTACK, DJDE prefixes, and other logical processing functions, the user should define these search criteria with ASCII string tape.
- Some data blocks at the end of a file may have no valid data.
 These blocks are identified with an O'77' in the first control
 byte in the block. Delete any blocks of this type with the
 BDELETE command to prevent any printing of transient data.
 This criteria test must be coded in octal since this block is
 not yet translated.
- In the Univac format, the actual print data starts in the first byte of each record. Therefore, change the DATA parameter for all Univac JSLs to DATA = (0,132). Failure to specify the initial value of zero normally results in the loss of the first byte of each print record.
- Code the Setup string S in the print image control record as an RSTACK report delimiter.
- When the FONTINDEX option is specified, the font index byte should be located at the beginning of the record (since Fieldata and ASCII records can be intermixed).

UNIVAC tape JSL sample

Figure 11-4.JSL sample for UNIVAC tapes

```
IINTVAC: IDI.;
                                                                                     000010
  /*
                                                                                     000020
  /*
          SYSTEM FOR UNIVAC SDF
                                                                                     000030
  /*
                                                                                     000040
V1:
       VFU TOF=4, BOF=63;
                                                                                     000050
                                                                                     000060
          VOLUME
                       HOST=UNIVAC, LABEL=STANDARD, UNPACK=T4X3,
                                                                                     000070
                      CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII;
                                                                                     080000
         BLOCK
                      LENGTH=1344, FORMAT=PACK;
                                                                                     000090
            RECORD
                      LENGTH=400, FORMAT=PACK, PREAMBLE=6, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                     000100
                     I.THFI.D=1;
                                                                                     000110
                       DATA=(0,132), PCCTYPE=NONE, VFU=V1;
                                                                                     000120
         LINE
                                                                                     000130
            TABLES AND CRITERIA FOR LOGICAL PROCESSING
                                                                                     000140
                                                                                     000150
        TABLE CONSTANT=0'77';
                                                                                     000160
т1:
т2:
        TABLE CONSTANT=0'3056';
                                                                                     000170
                                                                                     000180
C1:
        CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,1,EQ,T1);
                                                                                     000190
C2:
        CRITERIA CONSTANT=(0,2,EQ,T2);
                                                                                     000200
                                                                                     000210
        BDELETE TEST=(C1);
                                                                                     000220
                                                                                     000230
                                                                                     000240
                                                                                     000250
          UNIVAC SDF
                                                                                     000260
                                                                                     000270
        THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL SUPPORT 9 TRACK LABELED AND NON
                                                                                     000280
        LABELED UNIVAC SDF FORMATS.
                                       LABEL=STANDARD IS USED TO
                                                                                     000290
         PROVIDE INPUT PROCESSOR WITH INFORMATION CONCERNING THE
                                                                                     000300
        PRESENCE OF A LABEL CONDITION ONLY.
                                                THE LABEL FORMAT IS
                                                                                     000310
         EXPECTED AS UNPACKED. CODE=ASCII IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO
                                                                                     000320
         OBTAIN THE ASCII TABLE FROM DISC, HOWEVER THE DATA FORMAT
                                                                                     000330
        WITHIN THE REPORTS CAN BE EITHER FIELD DATA OR ASCII.
                                                                                     000340
        PREAMBLE=6 IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PROCESS THE UNIVAC
                                                                                     000350
        DATA CONTROL WORD PROCEEDING EACH DATA RECORD.
                                                                                     000360
        BLOCKS SATISFYING CRITERIA C1 WILL BE DELETED.
                                                                                     000370
                                                                                     000380
          CHARACTERISTICS
                                                             JOB
                                                                                     000390
                                                                                     000400
            LABELED TAPE
                                                                                     000410
             NON-LABELED, STACKED REPORTS, DJDE'S
                                                            2
                                                                                     000420
                                                                                     000430
            NON-LABELED
                                                              3
  /*
             NON-LABELED, RECORD LENGTH=400
                                                                                     000440
  /*
                                                                                     000450
1:JOB;
                                                                                     000460
                                                                                     000470
2::TOB;
        VOLUME LABEL-NONE;
                                                                                     000480
        RSTACK TEST=(C2);
                                                                                     000490
         IDEN PREFIX=0'74', OFFSET=0, SKIP=4;
                                                                                     000500
3:JOB;
                                                                                     000510
        VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                                     000520
4:JOB;
                                                                                     000530
        VOLUME LABEL=NONE;
                                                                                     000540
        RECORD LENGTH=400;
                                                                                     000550
END; END; /* END OF UNIVAC SDF JDL */
                                                                                     000560
```

12. IBM OS Writer tape organization

At IBM OS and OS/VS installations, jobs are categorized by class for the purpose of scheduling job execution by priority and required computer resources. Similarly, the job's output may also be assigned to a certain class, which causes the OS or OS/VS system to buffer the output data to a relatively high-speed device. This buffering causes the output reports of one or more jobs to be collected under a single class identifier. The operator then starts up a special job, which transfers the output reports to a bulk storage device such as magnetic tape and/or line printer. The special job, which supervises the report transfer, is called an OS Writer.

An installation may have one or more writers depending on the particular site's requirements. Usually, however, there are two standard writers: the Class A Writer supervises reports destined for output on a line printer. The Class B Writer supervises reports destined for output on a card punch. An installation generally assigns a special class of jobs whose output is to be printed by the Xerox printing system. An example of report creation under an OS Writer is explained later in this section.

OS Writer report tape format

An OS Writer report tape is an OS Standard label, single-file tape consisting of stacked reports. Each report is usually separated from the preceding report by header banner pages, and is separated from the succeeding report by optional trailer banner pages.

Banner page format

A banner page is distinctively formatted to contain the job name and MSGCLASS in block letters in the middle of the page. Additionally, there is a row of asterisks or zeros at the edges of a page on the fanfold perforations. These perforation lines are often overprinted several times to provide identification of jobs for the operator who must burst the fanfold for distribution.

The line printer VFU channel value that causes alignment of the banner page to the perforation is an installation option, but at most sites the perforation is assigned to channel 9. The skip to channel 9 command is followed by one or more "space zero lines and print" commands. It is the skip-to-channel command which enables the system to determine the location of banner pages, and to separate stacked reports on the OS Writer report tape.

The trailer banner pages (if any) of one report are generally followed immediately by the header banner page of the next report, with no intervening delimiter records, DJDE records, tape marks, or tape labels.

The JCL used in creating the OS Writer report tape is output by OS or OS/VS to the MSGCLASS specified on the IBM JOB card.

Job Descriptor Library (JDL) specification

The Xerox system looks for banner page delineation of OS Writer stacked reports whenever the HOST=OSWTR left/right parts are specified in the VOLUME statement. Additionally, "LABEL=STANDARD" should be specified.

While the HOST and LABEL left/right parts are mandatory, the VOLUME left/right parts "OSCHN", "OSTLP", and "OSHDP" may be specified at the PDL programmer's discretion, according to the criteria specified in table 12-1.

The full selection of PDL commands may be used in selecting the OS Writer option. Generally, however, only the LINE and OUTPUT commands are needed (in addition to the VOLUME command) due to the override of BLOCK and RECORD values by the HDR2 label information contained on these tapes.

Table 12-1. Volume command OS Writer options

Command	Left part	Right part	Default	Interpretation
VOLUME	HOST =	OSWTR,		These left/right parts are required of OS Writer Tapes.
	LABEL =	STANDARD,		
	OSCHN =	value,	9	The right part "value" is the VFU channel number which results in the alignment on the fanfold perforation.
	OSTLP =	value,	0	The right part "value" is the number of trailer pages following each report on the OS Writer report tape.
	OSHDP =	value,	0	The right part "value" is the number of header pages which precede the report.

Sample report creation under an OS Writer

Introduction

An installation's management and systems analyst usually determine how to apply the OS Writer feature of the Xerox system to the installation's processing scheme. An example of OS Writer report generation has been included in this section to assist those unfamiliar with OS and OS/VS Writers. The description is meant to be illustrative rather than exhaustive, as each OS installation varies widely in actual application.

Procedure

 The systems analyst begins by creating an OS Writer procedure that will operate on the chosen job class, Class X. The OS Writer "proc" for the example is shown in figure 12-1.

Figure 12-1. Sample OS Writer "PROC" to create "XEROXWTR"

```
//XEROX2
            JOB (T,999,999,XEROX),CLASS=F
// EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE
//SYSPRINT DD
                        SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DATA.DLM='XX'
./ REPL NAME=XEROXWTR,LIST=ALL,SSI=524601B7
./ NUMBER NEWI=1000, INCR=1000
//XEROXWTR PROC IMG=IMG1.SEPNAM=IEF0SC06.NUMHDR=1.NUMTRL=1.
// TRAIN=RN, WCLASS=PX, LABL=SL,
// BLK=1364,REC=136,RECFORM=VBM
//IEFPROC EXEC PGM=IEF0SC01,
// PARM='&WCLASS,&SEPNAM,&NUMHDR. . . . &NUMTRL'
//IEFRDER DD
UNIT=TAPE, LABEL=(.&LABL, EXPDT=98000), DSNAME=SYSOUT,
DISP=(NEW, KEEP), UCS=(&TRAIN, FOLD, VERIFY), FCB=(&IMG, VERIFY),
// DCB=(BLKSIZE=&BLK,LRECL=&REC,RECFM=&RECFORM,BUFNO=2)
XX
11
```

The Writer's name in this example is XEROXWTR. The Writer creates reports with one header banner page (NUMHDR) and one trailer banner page (NUMTRL). These values must correspond to the JDL parameters OSHDP and OSTLP. All the parameters preceded by an ampersand (&) may be replaced by the operator when he starts up the Writer. Parameters preceded by an ampersand may also be replaced by parameters on the EXEC statement of the JCL which creates an OS Writer report. Note that many of the parameters correspond to HDR2 label fields, such as record and block length, and record format or structure. This Writer "proc" is read into the OS system and catalogued to remain resident for later use.

2. The next step in this procedure is to create the JCL for the job. In particular, the user must specify a MSGCLASS of Class X on the // JOB card. The DD statement to direct the report output to the Xerox printer must also specify Class X, as shown in the following statement:

```
//FT02F001 DD SYSOUT=X
```

This statement also shows that the output directed to device 2 will be held in class X.

- The third step is to initialize the tape volume labels, since the OS Writer updates tape labels but does not create these labels. The INITT processor may be used for this purpose.
- 4. The user then runs one or more jobs creating output reports in class X.

- 5. When the time comes to transfer the output to a tape, the operator mounts the tape and starts up the Xerox Writer by keying in:
 - S XEROXWTR

The Xerox Writer then copies (to tape) the entire contents of Class X as a multi-report, single-file, multi-volume job, blocking the output as described in the OS Writer generation procedure (or as changed by the operator keyin parameters or by parameters on the EXEC statements that created the reports—not shown).

6. Finally, the operator dismounts the tape and prints it on the Xerox printer using the JDL which contains the correct OSTLP, OSHDP, and OSCHN values and, of course, the HOST=OSWTR and LABEL=STANDARD left/right parts.

Steps to creating an OS Writer tape

A brief summary of the operations leading to an OS Writer tape is as follows:

- 1. Create the Writer "proc" and catalog it in the OS or OS/VS system.
- 2. Create the JCL for the job which corresponds to the OS Writer message class.
- 3. Initialize the tape volume labels, if necessary.
- 4. Run the jobs that generate the reports.
- 5. Start up the Writer with an operator keyin.
- 6. Unload the tape and print it on the printing system.

WRITER tape JSL sample

Figure 12-2. JSL sample for IBM OS, DOS, ANSI, WRITER tapes

```
TBMRCA: JDL;
                                                                                     000010
                                                                                    000020
    /*
           SYSTEM TO PRINT IBM OS STANDARD AND DOS STANDARD
                                                                                    000030
           LABELED TAPES, IBM ANSI LABELED TAPES, IBM OS
           WRITER TAPES, AND US70 (RCA) LABELED TAPES.
                                                                                    000050
                                                                                     000060
v1:
           VFII
                        000070
                         ASSIGN=(4,20), ASSIGN=(5,25), ASSIGN=(6,30),
                                                                                     000080
                          ASSIGN=(7,35), ASSIGN=(8,40), ASSIGN=(9,45),
                                                                                     000090
                          ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                                    000100
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                     000110
                                                                                     000120
            VFU FOR OS WRITER WITH CHANNEL 9 ASSIGNED TO LINE 66
                                                                                    000130
                                                                                     000140
WR:
            VFII
                        ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                    000150
                         {\tt ASSIGN=(4,20),\ ASSIGN=(5,25),\ ASSIGN=(6,30),}
                                                                                     000160
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(7,35),\ ASSIGN=(8,40),\ ASSIGN=(10,45),}
                                                                                    000170
                          ASSIGN=(11,50), ASSIGN=(12,60), ASSIGN=(9,66),
                                                                                     000180
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                     000190
                                                                                     000200
            VOLUME
                       HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                    000210
                        DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
             LINE
                                                                                    000220
                       OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                    000230
           ACCT
                     USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                                    000240
                                                                              */
                                                                                     000250
/*
             CATALOG FOR OS VARIABLE BLOCKED TAPES
                                                                                    000260
/*
                                                                                     000270
                                                                                     000280
OSVB: CATALOG;
             BLOCK
                         LENGTH=2660, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                     000290
             RECORD
                       LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                     000300
                       LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                     000310
                                                                                     000320
   /*
            CATALOG FOR OS WRITER TAPES
                                                                                     000330
                                                                                     000340
OS:CATALOG;
                                                                                     000350
             VOLUME
                      HOST=OSWTR, OSCHN=9, OSTLP=0, OSHDP=1,
                                                                                     000360
                     PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                    000370
                                                                                    000380
             BLOCK
                         LENGTH=2400, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
            RECORD
                      LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB,
                                                                                     000390
                      LTHFLD=2, FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                     000400
                        DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=ANSI, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                     000410
             LINE
                       OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=WR;
                                                                                    000420
                                                                                    000430
   /*
                 CATALOG FOR UNIVAC SERIES 70
                                                                                    000440
                      (FORMERLY RCA)
                                                                                     000450
   /*
                                                                                     000460
US: CATALOG;
                                                                                     000470
             VOLUME
                      HOST=US70, LABEL=STANDARD, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                     000480
                     LENGTH=1330, PREAMBLE=0;
                                                                                     000490
           BLOCK
           RECORD
                     LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                     000500
                        DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=US70, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                                                                                     000510
                       OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                     000520
                                                                                    000530
                       IBM OS/DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                                    000540
                                                                                    000550
                                                                                     000560
             THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM OS STANDARD
                                                                                     000570
          AND IBM DOS STANDARD LABELED TAPES
                                                                                     000580
                                                                                     000590
```

	GUADA GERD TOETGG	*/ 0	0000
/* /*	CHARACTERISTICS JOB	,	00600 00610
/*			00620
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC 1	,	00630
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC 2	,	00640
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC 3		00650
/*	OS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC 4	*/ 00	00660
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1403 PCC 5	*/ 0	00670
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, ANSI PCC 6	*/ 0	00680
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, 1401 PCC 7	,	00690
/*	DOS STANDARD LABELS, NO PCC 8		00700
/*		,	00710
1:JOB	INCLUDE=(OSVB);		00720
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		00730 00740
2:JOB	INCLUDE=(OSVB);		00750
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		00760
	LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	0	00770
3:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>	0	00780
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;	0	00790
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;	0	00800
4:JOB	<pre>INCLUDE=(OSVB);</pre>		00810
	VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		00820
F. TOD.	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;		00830
5:JOB;	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		00840 00850
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;		00860
6:JOB;	DINE FCCIFE-IDMI403/		00870
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		00880
	LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	0	00890
7:JOB;		00	00900
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;	0	00910
	LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1401;	0	00920
8:JOB;		00	00930
	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		00940
/*	VOLUME HOST=IBMDOS, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC; LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	0	00950
/* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	*/	00950 00960
/* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES	*/ 00 */ 00	00950
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00	00950 00960 00970
/* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00	00950 00960 00970 00980
/* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 DD */ 00	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990
/* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES.	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000
/* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASC	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 02 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080 01090 01100
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 02 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080 01090 01110 01110
/* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 02 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */ 01 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080 01090 01110 01110 01120 01130
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080 01090 01110 01110 01120 01130
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE;	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 02 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */ 04 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01080 01110 01110 011120 01130 01140 01150
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01070 01080 01090 01110 01110 01120 01130 01140
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS);	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01100 01110 011120 01130 01140 01150 01160
/*	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB * ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR;	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 02 */ 04 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01100 01110 011120 01130 01140 01150 01160 01170
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, 1403 PCC VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCIINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCIINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI;	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 02 */ 04 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01110 01110 011120 011130 01140 01150 01160 01170 01180
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, 1403 PCC VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASC LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASC LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS);	*/ 00 */ 01 */ 01 */ 02 */ 04 */ 04 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */ 06 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01110 01110 011120 011130 01140 01150 01160 01170 01180 01190 01200
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCI LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403;	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01110 01110 011120 011130 01140 01150 01160 01170 01180 01190 01200 01220 01230
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCILINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01110 011120 011130 011140 01150 01160 01170 01180 01190 01200 01210 01220 01230 01240
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS JOB ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC 21 ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC 22 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, ANSI PCC 23 OS WRITER, 1403 PCC 24 VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCILINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01110 011120 011130 011140 01150 01160 01170 01180 01190 01200 01210 01220 01230 01240 01250
/*	IBM ANSI LABELED AND OS WRITER TAPES THE FOLLOWING JDES PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR IBM ANSI LABELE TAPES AND OS WRITER TAPES. CHARACTERISTICS ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, ANSI PCC ANSI LABELS, ASCII CODE, NO PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, ANSI PCC OS WRITER, 1403 PCC VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; VOLUME HOST=IBMOS, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=ASCII, LCODE=ASCII LINE PCCTYPE=NONE; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=ANSI; INCLUDE=(OS); VOLUME HOST=OSWTR; LINE PCCTYPE=IBM1403; US70 (RCA) STANDARD LABELED TAPES	*/ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */ 00 */	00950 00960 00970 00980 00990 01000 01010 01020 01030 01040 01050 01060 01070 01110 011120 011130 011140 01150 01160 01170 01180 01190 01200 01210 01220 01230 01240

/*	STANDARD	LABELED TAPE	S.	*/	001280
/*				*/	001290
41:JOB	INCLUDE = (U	S);			001300
	VOLUME	HOST=US70,	LABEL=STANDARD;		001310
END; END;					001320

13. NCR tapes

The Xerox printer accepts NCR Century B1 Operating System tapes that meet the following criteria:

- ASCII character code
- ANSI standard label or unlabeled
- Four-byte carriage control, as described in this section
- Fixed block format or other supported generalized format
- B1 COM spool tapes or B1 Interim Print Files, as described below.

The ANSI labels conform to the requirements of ANSI Standard X3.27–1969 (see chapter 1). The block and record format may be any of the types that can be described by a JDL.

The print record should not have any embedded control characters such as those for blank compression. If embedded control characters are contained in a print record, they cause no carriage control action to occur and generally print as a blank.

Carriage control conventions

The carriage control is 4 bytes long. Processing parameters for NCR carriage control, using the PCC definitions from the PDL system command set, are as follows:

	NCR
INITIAL	TOF
DEFAULT	IGN,SP1P
ADVTAPE	NO
MASK	X'FF'
ASSIGN	See "Printer control block codes."

Figure 13-1. Printer control block codes

Each position of the printer control block has a specific meaning:

- The first position (F) defines the function to be performed.
- The second position (G) defines the graphics set to be used.
- The third position (P) defines the selective print character to be stored for an interim print-file record.
- The fourth position (S) defines either the bulber of lines to advance or the line bulber on which printing is to occur.

The first three positions contain character data, and the fourth position contains a binary-type character.

Function code (F)

The following tables list and describe the various function codes.

Table 13-1. Function codes (B1 Interim Print File)

Нех	Action
04	TOF (S code is zero)
04	Space "n" lines
06	Space "n" lines and print

Table 13-2. Function codes (B1 COM Spool Tape)

Hex	ASCII	Action
45	E	TOF
4C	L	Skip to line "n" and print
4E	N	Space "n" lines
4F	0	Space "n" lines and print
50	Р	Space "n" lines and print

A function code (relative location 0) instructs the printer to perform one of five possible functions. Each function is identified by a code: E, L, N, O, P, 04, or 06.

04 or E	The E or 04 (with S code of 0) function code causes the printer to advance the paper to the top of the next form. Note: The TOF value is used for the E function.
L	The L function code causes the printer to advance the paper to the line number specified by the space code, then print. If the line number specified is 0, the carriage control action is space-one-and-print. If the line number specified is less than the current line number, a skip to the specified line on the next page occurs. Line numbers are calculated as follows: physical line number = "N" value + TOF - 1.
04 or N	The N or 04 function causes the printer to advance the paper the number of lines specified by the space code (without printing).
0	The O function code is applicable only to the 640-200/210 printers; it is used to inhibit the automatic one-line advance so that overprinting can occur with the next print function. It is treated the same as "P."
06 <i>or</i> P	The P or 06 function code causes the printer to advance the paper the number of lines specified by the space code, then print. When using code 06 and the BOF is encountered, spacing continues on the next page from the TOF (see the OVR option of the PCC command in the printing system reference manual).

Graphics code (G)

The graphics code (relative location 1) is ignored.

Selective print character (P)

The selective print character (relative location 2) identifies the individual reports within an interim print file. If multiple reports are created at the same time, you may use a different selective print character to identify the records pertaining to each report and store all reports generated by the program on one tape for printing at a later time. The selective print character may be any numeric or alphabetic character (symbol characters and spaces are not permitted).

To print the reports separately, use the RSELECT option in the JDE.

Space code (S)

The space code (relative location 3) specifies either the number of lines to advance or the actual line number on which printing is to occur, depending on the function being performed (see the function code explanation for details). The space code may contain any value from 0 to 255.

NCR tape JSL sample

NCR: JDL;			000010
/*		*/	000020
/* SYSTEM TO PRINT NCR STANDARD		*/	000030
/* LABELED TAPES		*/	000040
/*		*/	000050
V1: VFU ASSIGN=(1,5), TO	F=5, BOF=66;		000060
VOLUME HOST=NCR, LABEI	L=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;		000070
BLOCK LENGTH=2040;			080000
RECORD LENGTH=136, STRU	CTURE=FB;		000090
LINE DATA=(4,132), F	PCCTYPE=NCR, VFU=V1;		000100
/*		*/	000110
/*		*/	000120
/* CHARACTERISTICS	JOB	*/	000130
/*		*/	000140
/* CODE=EBCDIC	1	*/	000150
/* CODE=ASCII,LCODE=ASCII	2	* /	000160
/*		*/	000170
/*		*/	000180
1:JOB;			000190
2:JOB;			000200
VOLUME CODE=ASCII, LCODI	E=ASCII;		000210
END; END;			000220

14. Undefined tapes

To process tapes with labels that are not specifically defined in any of the other chapters of this manual, the user may specify undefined host and undefined labels. Labels are identified by virtue of their length. Minimum and maximum unpacked label lengths can be specified using the MAXLAB and MINLAB options on the VOLUME command. If unspecified, label length defaults to include records of 80 to 81 bytes.* The operating system software groups together any combination of label records and their surrounding tape marks at the beginning of a file. Since these labels are not otherwise defined, there is no additional checking or use of their contents (other than the JDE-selected option of printing them).

Unpacking of data and labels may be specified. If unpacking is specified for the labels, the data must also require the same unpacking method. The labels do not have to be unpacked even though the data may require unpacking, if the MINLAB/MAXLAB parameters are specified properly for the unpacked length.

The data tape blocks must be definable by the JDE parameters of the BLOCK and RECORD commands.

File format

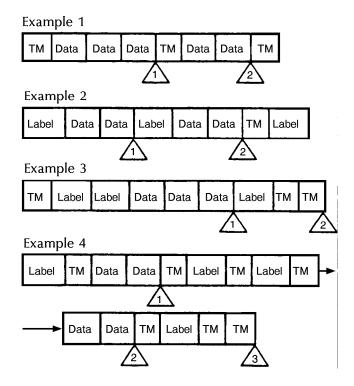
A file under this system has the following characteristics:

- A file starts at the initial tape position and includes any labels or single tape marks which precede the first data record. The file ends on the last data record preceding a tape mark or label record.
- Since a label record or a tape mark is used to terminate a file, trailer labels for a given file are considered to be header labels for the following file, if any.
- At the end of processing of a file, the tape is positioned prior
 to the tape mark or label record which caused termination of
 the file processing. Thus, in the event that a file is
 terminated by a single tape mark or a label without any
 following tape marks, the preceding file is properly
 processed and any tape-related errors (timeout, unreadable
 block, etc.) do not occur until the operator starts processing
 on the nonexistent file.
- A double tape mark termination leaves the tape positioned after the second tape mark.
- An EOT coincident with a tape mark causes multi-reel processing to occur.

Some samples of file structure that may be processed by specifying undefined Host and undefined labels are shown in figure 14-1.

*It should be noted that any data block that is is the same length as a label block is treated as a label; 80 is the minimum and 81 is the maximum default label size

Figure 14-1. Undefined labeled tape structures



KEY

TM Tape mark

Triangles are assumed file breaks

Data format

Any data format that is describable by the BLOCK and RECORD commands can be processed. The parameters in the JDE take precedence and control deblocking of data. The LINE command controls printer carriage control and other print controls. The user should note that any data block of the same length as a label is treated as a label.

Undefined tape JSL sample

Figure 14-2. **JSL sample for Xerox tapes**

```
XEROX: JDL;
                                                                                       000010
                      SYSTEM FOR XEROX TAPES
                                                                                       000020
                                                                                       000030
V1:
            VFU
                         ASSIGN=(1,5), ASSIGN=(2,10), ASSIGN=(3,15),
                                                                                       000040
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(4,20),\ ASSIGN=(5,25),\ ASSIGN=(6,30),}
                                                                                       000050
                          {\tt ASSIGN=(7,35),\ ASSIGN=(8,40),\ ASSIGN=(9,45),}
                                                                                       000060
                           ASSIGN=(10,50), ASSIGN=(11,55), ASSIGN=(12,60),
                                                                                       000070
                      TOF=5, BOF=66;
                                                                                       080000
                                                                                       000090
               VOLUME
                          HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI, CODE=EBCDIC, PLABEL=YES;
                                                                                       000100
                       LENGTH=4096, PREAMBLE=0, LTHFLD=0;
            BLOCK
                                                                                       000110
            RECORD
                      PREAMBLE=0. STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                       000120
                                                                                       000130
             LINE
                         DATA=(1,132), PCCTYPE=XEROX, PCC=(0,NOTRAN),
                        OVERPRINT=(MERGE, NODISP), VFU=V1;
                                                                                       000140
           ACCT
                      USER=(BIN, TRAY);
                                                                                       000150
PR:CATALOG;
                                                                                       000160
                         LENGTH=4000, LTHFLD=2, PREAMBLE=4, FORMAT=BIN;
              BLOCK
                                                                                       000170
              RECORD
                         LENGTH=136, PREAMBLE=4, STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=2,
                                                                                       000180
                      FORMAT=BIN;
                                                                                       000190
UU: CATALOG;
                                                                                       000200
           VOLUME
                     LABEL=NONE;
                                                                                       000210
                                                                                       000220
           BLOCK
                     LENGTH=133;
           RECORD
                     STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                                       000230
                      PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                                       000240
U4:CATALOG;
                                                                                       000250
           VOLUME
                     LABEL=NONE;
                                                                                       000260
                     LENGTH=4096;
           BLOCK
                                                                                       000270
           RECORD
                     STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                                       000280
                      PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                                       000290
FB:CATALOG;
                                                                                       000300
                                                                                       000310
           VOLUME
                     LABEL=NONE;
           BLOCK
                     LENGTH=3990;
                                                                                       000320
                     LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                       000330
           RECORD
                      PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA=(0,132);
                                                                                       000340
                                                                                * /
                                                                                       000350
                                                                                * /
                                                                                       000360
                                                                                       000370
                        XEROX ANSI LABELED AND UNLABELED TAPES
                                                                                       000380
                                                                                       000390
             THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL PRINT A VARIETY OF XEROX TAPES -
                                                                                       000400
           BOTH ANSI LABELED AND UNLABELED
                                                                                       000410
                                                                                * /
                                                                                       000420
              CHARACTERISTICS
                                                                                       000430
                                                              JOB
                                                                                       000440
                                                                                * /
                                                                                       000450
                                                                                * /
                ANSI-LABELED, FB, BLOCKED 3990, XEROX
                                                             11
                                                                                       000460
                                                                                * /
                 PCC
                                                                                       000470
                                                                                */
                ANSI-LABELED, U. BLOCKED 133, XEROX PCC
                                                             12
                                                                                       000480
                UNLABELED, BLOCKED 3990, FB, XEROX PCC
                                                             13
                                                                                */
                                                                                       000490
                UNLABELED, BLOCKED 3960, FB, XEROX PCC
                                                                                       000500
                UNLABELED, BLOCKED 133, U, XEROX PCC
                                                              15
                                                                                       000510
                                                                                       000520
11:JOB;
                                                                                       000530
           VOLUME
                     HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;
                                                                                       000540
                     LENGTH=3990;
                                                                                       000550
           RECORD
                      LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=FB;
                                                                                       000560
12:JOB;
                                                                                       000570
                     HOST=XEROX, LABEL=ANSI;
           VOLUME
                                                                                       000580
           BLOCK
                     LENGTH=133;
                                                                                       000590
           RECORD
                     LENGTH=133, STRUCTURE=U;
                                                                                       000600
13:JOB;
                                                                                       000610
```

	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=N	ONE;		000620
	BLOCK LENGTH=3990;			000630
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTU	RE=FB;		000640
14:JOB;				000650
	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=N	ONE;		000660
	BLOCK LENGTH=3960;			000670
	RECORD LENGTH=132, STRUCTU	RE=FB;		000680
15:JOB;				000690
	VOLUME HOST=XEROX, LABEL=N	ONE;		000700
	BLOCK LENGTH=133;			000710
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTU	RE=U;		000720
/*			*/	000730
/*	JDES FOR UTILITY	PRINTOUTS	*/	000740
/*			* /	000750
/*			*/	000760
/*	THE FOLLOWING JDES WILL A	LLOW PRINTOUTS OF MOST TAPES	*/	000770
/*	WITHOUT ATTEMPTING TO PROPE	CRLY DEBLOCK THE TAPE.	*/	000780
/*			*/	000790
/*	CHARACTERISTICS	JOB	*/	000800
/*			*/	000810
/*			*/	000820
/*	UNBLOCKED, NO PCC	31	*/	000830
/*	BLOCKED 4096, U, NO PCC	32	*/	000840
/*	BLOCKED 3990, FB, NO PCC	33	*/	000850
/*			*/	000860
31:JOB;				000870
	VOLUME LABEL=NONE;			000880
	BLOCK LENGTH=133;			000890
	RECORD STRUCTURE=U;			000900
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA	=(0,132);		000910
32:JOB;				000920
	VOLUME LABEL=NONE;			000930
	BLOCK LENGTH=4096;			000940
	RECORD STRUCTURE=U;			000950
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA	=(0,132);		000960
33:JOB;				000970
	VOLUME LABEL=NONE;			000980
	BLOCK LENGTH=3990;			000990
	RECORD LENGTH=133, STRUCTU	RE=FB;		001000
	LINE PCCTYPE=NONE, DATA	=(0,132);		001010
END; END;	/* END OF JDL */			001020

Tape formats

The Xerox printing system accepts tapes produced on DEC PDP-11 computers by the FLX utility. These tapes are often defined as the DOS format available on the PDP-11 computer operating systems.

File formats

Each file on a magnetic tape is followed by a single tape mark, and two tape marks end the tape. A tape mark encountered in conjunction with an end-of-tape reflector indicates an end-of-volume condition. (Refer to figure 15-1.)

Each tape file begins with a tape label record, followed by any number of data records (generally 512 bytes per record) and ends with a tape mark. These files may contain zero data records.

The label record is 14 bytes long. The format of the label is shown in table 15-1. The Xerox/OSS uses the protection code of X'9B' or O'233' to verify a DEC PDP-11 label. A BDELETE is used to delete the label block (see the printing system reference manual for block deletion).

Table 15-1. FLX label

Field	Character position(s)	Name	Length	Description
1	1-4	File name	4	2 words stored in RADIX 50 format
2	5-6	File type	2	1 word in RADIX 50
3	7-8	Programmer and project number	2	_
4	9	Proctection code	1	X'9B' or O'233'
5	10	Unused	1	_
6	11-12	Creation date	2	Internal date format
7	13-14	Unused	2	_

Figure 15-1. **DEC PDP-11 FLX tape formats**

Interp	retation
Т	
М	= Tape marks
Data	= One or more data blocks
R	= Reflectors

ANSI labeled tapes

The above format may optionally be bracketed by standard ANSI labels conforming to the requirements of the ANSI standard X3.27 (see the ANSI tape section at the beginning of this manual).

Data formats

The processing involved by HOST=RSX11 handles tapes having the following characteristics:

- 1. Variable record length
- 2. Data portion of records terminated by a carriage-related control code (see table 15-3)
- 3. ASCII character code
- 4. Records may span blocks.
- 5. The format for such tapes actually created on a DEC system is referred to as "FLX."

Data structure characteristics

The data in the record can be thought of as one long stream of characters processed serially by the printer. The stream consists of two types of characters: printable characters and control codes.

Processing of printable characters and control codes

Printable characters are accumulated until either a specified line length has been reached or one of the carriage-related control codes is encountered. The carriage-related control codes are intercepted and used to initiate the appropriate function, such as print or skip to channel. There can be several consecutive control codes with no intervening printable data. If the number of printable characters exceeds the defined print line length, the accumulated line is printed followed by a space to the next line. The next data character is used as the first character of the following print line.

The output stream is typically batched onto the tape at 512 characters per block. Any print line and its associated control code may span from one block to the next.

Null characters

Null characters (octal zero) may appear any place in the stream of characters. The nulls are discarded and are not considered in any computation of print line length. Additionally, nulls do not terminate the characters being accumulated as a print line.

Number of bytes selected for printing

Generally, all of the printable characters are intended to be printed. The exception to this is noted in the "FONTINDEX" section. With all other types of data extraction, the second parameter of the DATA= statement controls the number of bytes to be selected for printing. In the RSX11 data extraction process, the second parameter of the DATA= option indicates the number of bytes to be selected for printing on a given line. If

the record is longer than that value, the following portion is printed on the next line.

Operating system operations

Within the Xerox Printing System Operating System, a record from the PDP-11 FLX format is considered to be zero or more printable characters followed by a single carriage-related control code. This processing is important in relation to the Xerox Printing System logical processing commands. It is also different from the way the application program creates the records—as data followed by multiple carriage codes.

FONTINDEX

To implement a FONTINDEX capability for this data extraction process, the first parameter of the DATA= statement must be interpreted differently from other tape formats. Normally, the first parameter is an offset to the first byte of the record that is selected for printing. Since multiple lines may result from what might otherwise appear to be a single data line (as a function of the relation between the second parameter of the DATA= and the length of the record), the bytes that are "skipped" at the beginning of the record are saved and used to provide the font selection control for the following lines, if any.

In basic function the FONTINDEX processing is no different from that used in any other data extraction; however, the byte used for specifying the font may apply to several lines instead of just one print line.

Control codes

The individual control codes are defined in table 15-3. The codes define skips to defined channels 1-7. These channels are normally set to the following sets of line numbers to emulate a standard PDP-11 carriage tape. (These assignments must be included in the Job Descriptor Entry used to print the tape.)

Table 15-2. **DEC PDP-11 suggested channel assignments**

Channel	Set of line numbers	Purpose
1	1	(T-O-F)
2	1,31	(1/2 page)
3	1,3,5,59	(every other line)
4	1,4,7,59	(every third line)
5	1,2,3,65	(every line without regard for TOF or BOF)
6	1,11,21,51	(every ten lines)
7	1,21,41	(1/3rd of a page)

The horizontal tab (octal 11) is set to every eighth position (8, 16, 24, etc.). When a tab is encountered, spaces are generated to the next tab position.

Table 15-3. **DEC PDP-11 control codes**

Carriage retaled

Octal	Hex	Interpretation
12	0A	Line feed (print and space 1)
13	0B	Vertical tab (print and skip to channel 7)
14	0C	Form feed (print and skip to channel 1)
15	0D	Carriage return (print, without spacing)
20	10	Print and skip to channel 2
21	11	Print and skip to channel 3
22	12	Print and skip to channel 4
23	13	Print and skip to channel 5
24	14	Print and skip to channel 6

Other functions

Channel	Set of line numbers	Purpose
00	00	Null
11	09	Horizontal tab (Move to next multiple of 8 bytes.)

Points to note

- The data must be in ASCII. The data extraction process assumes that the control codes (carriage-related as well as null and horizontal tab) are in ASCII. Specifying a different code (VOLUME CODE=) does not modify the control codes for which the software is searching.
- The initial reference point from which a report performs its
 first carriage control function is bottom-of-form (BOF). If it is
 necessary to override this default, a PCC user table should be
 created and then referenced in the appropriate LINE
 command. In the special PCC table, the INITIAL=TOF leftright part may be used to change the default.
- The second parameter of the DATA= specifies the number of bytes to be selected for printing on a given line. If the record is longer than that value, the remaining characters are printed on the following line.
- HOST=RSX-11 does not automatically process all the possible formats that might be created on a DEC (or

- equivalent) computer. It is intended to process only those tapes in the "FLX" format.
- One special aspect of the processing associated with RSX-11 is that an attempt is made to eliminate blank pages that may come at the report's start. With some of the RSX-11 output generators, the first record generated may be a form feed. If a form feed is detected as the first record, it is deleted.
- Although "normal" data records may well span blocks, there is a restriction associated with DJDE, RSTACK, and ACCTINFO records. These records may not span blocks. The complications associated with processing these records do not allow any reasonable provision for spanning blocks. Also, since these records are most often generated as an "add on" processing to the rest of the data generation, this restriction is not a handicap to the system's usage.

PDP-11 (RSX) tape JSL sample

Figure 15-2. **JSL sample for RSX tapes**

```
RSX.JSL
                                                                                  000020
                                                                                  000030
              MAINTAINED ON THE RELEASE PACK
                                                                                  000040
                                                                                  000050
          JDE
                               FUNCTION
                                                                                  000060
                                                                                  000070
         DFLT
                           1-UP WITH OFFSETTING
                                                                                  000080
                         1-UP WITHOUT OFFSETTING
        NOFSET
                                                                                  000090
                     1-UP WITH HOLES AT THE BOTTOM */
        BOTTOM
                                                                                  000100
        ONEUPD
                     1-UP DUPLEX OFFSET FOR HOLES
                                                                                  000110
                           2-UP PORTRAIT
                                                                                  000120
        2UPCOV
                      2-UP PORTRAIT WITH COVER=FRONT*/
                                                                                  000130
        HDR ETC.
                      FOR PRINTING HEADERS
                                                                                  000140
                                                                                  000150
RSX:
       SYSTEM;
                                                                                  000160
        PDE FONTS=LAS08B, BEGIN=(1.0,1.5); /*FOR HOLES AT
                                                               THE TOP!!!*/
                                                                                  000170
PDE12:
         PDE FONTS=LAS08B, BEGIN=(.5,.5); /*FOR HOLES AT
                                                               THE TOP, SHIFT*/
                                                                                  000180
PDE15: PDE FONTS=LAS08B, BEGIN=(.3,1.5); /*FOR HOLES AT
                                                               THE
                                                                    BOTTOM!!!*/
                                                                                  000190
PDE2: PDE FONTS=PAS06B, BEGIN=(.22,.51), PMODE = PORTRAIT;
                                                                                  000200
VFU1: VFU ASSIGN=(1,1), TOF=1, BOF=66;
                                                                                  000210
VFU2: VFU ASSIGN=(1,1,67), TOF=1, BOF=132;
                                                                                  000220
T1:
     TABLE CONSTANT = (A' ');
                                                                                  000230
       TABLE CONSTANT = (A';+?',A'; +'), MASK = A'?';
т2:
                                                                                  000240
       TABLE CONSTANT = (A';-?',A'; -'), MASK = A'?';
т3:
                                                                                  000250
C1:
        CRITERIA CONSTANT = (0,1,NE,T1), LINENUM = (1,2);
                                                                                  000260
       CRITERIA CONSTANT = (40,3,EQ,T2);
                                                                                  000270
C3:
       CRITERIA CONSTANT = (40,3,EQ,T3);
                                                                                  000280
       PCC INITIAL=TOF;
P1:
                                                                                  000290
RSXT1: TABLE CONSTANT=X'9B';
                                                                                  000300
RSXC1: CRITERIA CONSTANT=(8,1,E0,RSXT1);
                                                                                  000310
        VOLUME HOST=RSX11, CODE=ASCII;
                                                                                  000320
        BLOCK LENGTH=512;
                                                                                  000330
        RECORD STRUCTURE=VB, LTHFLD=1;
                                                                                  000340
        ACCT USER=NONE;
                                                                                  000350
        BDELETE TEST=RSXC1;
                                                                                  000360
        LINE PCCTYPE=P1, DATA=0;
                                                                                  000370
DFLT:
                                                                                  000380
        OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE1;
                                                                                  000390
       LINE VFU=VFU1;
                                                                                  000400
NOFSET: JOB;
                                                                                  000410
         OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE1, DUPLEX=YES, OFFSET = NONE;
                                                                                  000420
```

```
LINE VFU=VFU1;
                                                                               000430
BOTTOM:JOB; /* FOR PRINTING 1-UP WITH HOLES AT THE BOTTOM */
                                                                               000440
       OUTPUT FORMAT = PDE15;
                                                                               000450
       LINE VFU = VFU1;
                                                                               000460
TWOUP: JOB; /* PRINTS "DOUBLE-UP" PORTRAIT MODE */
                                                                               000470
         OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE2, DUPLEX=YES, SHIFT=YES, OFFSET=NONE;
                                                                               000480
       LINE VFU=VFU2;
                                                                                000490
2UPCOV: JOB; /* PRINTS "DOUBLE-UP" PORTRAIT MODE WITH COVERS */
                                                                                000500
               OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE2,DUPLEX=YES,SHIFT=YES,OFFSET=NONE,COVER=FRONT; 000510
       LINE VFU=VFU2;
                                                                               000520
ONEUPD: JOB; /* Prints one-up duplex with room for holes */
                                                                               000530
           OUTPUT FORMAT=PDE12, DUPLEX=YES, SHIFT=YES, OFFSET=NONE;
                                                                               000540
        LINE VFU=VFU1;
                                                                               000550
HDRCAT: CATALOG;
                                                                               000560
       OUTPUT OFFSET = NONE;
                                                                               000570
       LINE VFU = VFU1;
                                                                               000580
        RSUSPEND TEST = C3, BEGIN = NEXT;
                                                                               000590
        RRESUME TEST = C2, BEGIN = CURRENT;
                                                                                000600
         RDELETE TEST = C1; /* WITH PATCHES SKIPS RRE/RSU CHECK */
                                                                               000610
        ABNORMAL RES = 998; /* FLAG SPECIAL JDE */
                                                                               000620
HDR: JOB INCLUDE = HDRCAT; /* FOR HEADERS WITH HOLES AT THE TOP */
                                                                               000630
       OUTPUT FORMAT = PDE1;
                                                                               000640
HDRBOT:JOB INCLUDE = HDRCAT; /* FOR HEADERS WITH HOLES AT THE BOTTOM */ 000650
       OUTPUT FORMAT = PDE15;
                                                                               000660
       END; END;
                                                                               000670
/*
                                                     * /
                                                                                000680
/* To convert a Xerox character code assignment */
                                                                               000690
/* font to the ASCII assignment use these FED
                                                                                000700
```

16. ICL 2900 VME/B tape format

Tape formats

The Xerox/OSS accepts ICL 2900 tapes of variable and fixed length blocks. Each block, including label blocks but not tape marks, is preceded by the following 6-byte preamble:

Bytes 1 through 4 Block sequence number

Bytes 5 and 6 Block length (including preamble)

Label blocks comply with ANSI label specifications beyond the 6byte preamble. (Refer to chapter 1 of this manual.)

Data block formats

ICL 2900 VME/B variable length data blocks include an extra 2-byte field, in addition to the 6-byte block preamble, which contains the offset from byte 7 to the first byte in the last or only record in the block.

The record format for a variable block tape has the following 4-byte record preamble as shown in figure 16-1.

Bytes 1 and 2 Record length (including preamble)

Bytes 3 and 4 File management and record spanning indicators

Figure 16-1. ICL 2900 variable block data format

Bytes 3 and 4 of the record preamble contain information concerning spanned records, but spanned records are not processed. If spanned records are encountered, the tape being

processed is considered to have an invalid format, and the job aborts with appropriate messages displayed.

ICL 2900 VME/B fixed blocks have the following format:

Figure 16-2. ICL 2900 VME/B fixed block data format

Carriage control conventions

The ICL 2900 VME/B tape format allows printer carriage control codes, called format effectors, to be embedded throughout the user portion of a record. However, the Xerox/OSS processes only format effectors that appear and begin in the first four bytes of the user portion of a record.

Format effectors

There are two types of carriage controls: normal format effectors and embedded format effectors. Normal format effectors are one or two byte codes which appear and begin in the first four bytes of a record. Embedded format effectors are also one or two bytes in length, but can appear anywhere in the user portion of a record.

Format effectors (FE) must adhere to the following restrictions:

- The first or only byte of the first FE in a record must be in the first byte of the user portion of a record.
- Multiple FEs must be contiguous, as the first byte encountered that is not a valid FE is considered the start of print data.
- The first or only byte of all format effectors for a record must be contained in the first four bytes of the user portion of a record.

Each user record can contain zero to four format effectors. The following table (table 16-1, "Format effector interpretation") outlines the action taken depending on the format effectors:

Table 16-1. Format effector interpretation

Formal effector	Action
No format effectors or all FEs are fillers	Carriage control action is space-one-and-print.
Multiple FEs	Processed left to right. All carriage control action occurs prior to printing.
Multiple FEs causing page skips (within a record or in consecutive records)	Processed as ADVTAPE = YES*
First FE in report	INITIAL = BOF*
All FEs causing bottom-of-form to be encountered (except X'2200' and X'0C')	Processed as IGN*

^{*}See PCC command in Printing System Reference Manual for interpretation.

Normal format effectors

Normal format effectors are one- or two-byte codes that may only appear and begin in the first four bytes of a record. They are composed of any combination of the following:

Table 16-2. Normal format effectors

Code	Function
X'07'	Filler
X'21nn'	Space 'nn' lines
X'22nn'	If 'nn' = 0, skip to channel 1 If 'nn' 0, space to line number 'nn'
X'0C'	Skip to channel 1

X'22nn' is used to space to line number 'nn' relative to Top-of-Form. Line numbers must be greater than or equal to one, and cannot exceed 255. If 'nn' is less than or equal to the current line number, a space to line 'nn' on the next page occurs. If X'21nn' causes BOF to be encountered (i.e., line 'nn' is greater that BOF minus TOF), the space is processed as IGN. To process X'0C' and X'2200' properly, channel 1 must be assigned a line number by the user; otherwise, a print-and-space-one carriage control is substituted.

Embedded format effectors

On ICL tapes, embedded format effectors (FEs) must appear and begin within the first four bytes of the user portion of a record, and comply with the restrictions previously stated under carriage control conventions in order to be processed correctly. FEs that do not comply with the restrictions do not cause any printer carriage control action to occur, and normally print as a blank. A non-blank character can be generated if the 'nn' portion of an embedded format is greater than X'80'.

Embedded format effectors, one or two bytes in length, are composed of any combination of the following:

Table 16-3. **Embedded format effectors**

Code	Function
X'0C'	Skip to channel 1 and print
X'15'	Space 1 line and print
X'25'	Space 1 line and print
X'0D'	Space 0 lines (end line with no advance)
X'22nn'	If 'nn' = 0, skip to channel 1 If 'nn', space to line number 'nn'
X'21nn'	Space 'nn' lines and print
X'20nn'	Insert 'nn' spaces horizontally

If X'20nn' causes the maximum line length to be exceeded, the line is truncated to the maximum line length. Although format effectors are processed from left to right, horizontal spacing FEs are performed for the current line of data regardless of any vertical spacing that follows. If a two-byte FE appears as the fourth byte of a string of multiple FEs, it is processed normally.

ICL tape JSL sample

Figure 16-3. **JSL sample for ICL tapes**

ICL:JDL;	000010
/*	000020
/* SYSTEM TO PRINT ICL 2900 VME/B STANDARD */	000030
/* LABELED TAPES */	000040
/*	000050
V1: VFU ASSIGN=(1,5), TOF=5, BOF=66;	000060
VOLUME HOST=ICL2900, LABEL=STANDARD, CODE=EBCDIC;	000070
BLOCK LENGTH=2054, PREAMBLE=8, LTHFLD=2, OFFSET=4,	000080
FORMAT=BIN;	000090
LINE PCCTYPE=NONE, VFU=V1;	000100
/*	000110
/*	000120
/* CHARACTERISTICS JOB */	000130
/* */	000140
/* VARIABLE, BLOCKED LTHFLD=2 1 */	000150
/* VARIABLE, BLOCKED LTHFLD=4 2 */	000160
/* FIXED,BLOCKED 3	000170
/ *	000180
/ *	000190
1:JOB;	000200
BLOCK ZERO=YES;	000210
RECORD LENGTH=168, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=2,	000220
OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;	000230
2:JOB;	000240
BLOCK ZERO=YES;	000250
RECORD LENGTH=168, STRUCTURE=VB, PREAMBLE=4, LTHFLD=4,	000260
OFFSET=0, FORMAT=BIN;	000270
3:JOB;	000280
BLOCK LENGTH=2048;	000290
RECORD LENGTH=136, STRUCTURE=FB;	000300
END; END;	000310

Glossary

A3 Paper size measuring 297 by 420 mm.

A4 Paper size measuring 210 by 297 mm.

abort To terminate the printing of a job or execution of a program

before it completes.

algorithm Computational procedure that can be repeated any number of

times

alignment Positioning of an image on a page for printing.

alphanumeric Set of characters including the letters A through Z, numerals 0

through 9, and all printable special symbols.

ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Standard

7-bit code that represents alphanumeric information. Each alphanumeric character and several nonprinting characters are assigned a binary number, covering 128 possible characters. It is used for information interchange among data processing systems, data communication systems, and associated

equipment.

application Use to which a computer program or system is put, for example,

sorting employee records.

applications software Host- or LPS-resident software that directs the computer to

perform specific tasks or functions as opposed to the software used to operate the computer. Common business applications

include payroll, accounting, and inventory.

asynchronous Transmission in data communications controlled by start and stop

elements at the beginning and end of each character. Thus, time intervals between transmitted characters may be unequal in

length.

B4 Paper size measuring 250 by 353 mm.

background job Low-priority job, usually batched, that is executed automatically

as system resources become available.

backup file File copied to a storage medium for safekeeping in case the

original is damaged or lost.

batch Processing method that accumulates execution tasks.

batch processing Allows for repetitive operations to be performed sequentially on

batched data without much involvement of the computer

operator.

baud Measurement of data rate in bits per second. This term is used

to describe information flow between two devices. Unit of data transmitting and receiving speed is roughly equal to a single bit per second. Common baud rates are 110, 300, 1200, 2400,

4800, and 9600.

binary Numbering system based on 2 that uses only the symbols 0 and

1. Binary is used in computers and related devices since information can be represented with electric pulses (0=off,

1=on). Most computer calculations are binary.

bit Abbreviation for binary digit, the smallest unit of information

recognized by a computer.

bit map Visual representation of graphic images in which a bit defines a

picture element (pixel); for example, if a bit is 1, the

corresponding pixel is printed.

bit mapped Display image generated bit by bit for each point or dot. A

software-driven scanner is used to create characters or graphics.

boot To load the initial instructions of a program into computer

memory; these instructions then direct the loading of the rest of the program. Booting may require entry of a few commands at

the keyboard or the flip of a switch to begin the process.

bps bits per second. In serial communication, the instantaneous bit

speed with which a device or channel transmits a character.

BSC binary synchronous communication. 1. Communication using

binary synchronous line discipline. 2. Uniform procedure using a standardized set of control characters and control character sequences for synchronous transmission of binary-coded data

between stations.

Bypass Transport Optional module that moves paper from the last stacker bin to a

finishing device.

byte Fixed number of bits (in data processing, usually 8) operated

upon as a unit. A byte may represent a character, a machine

instruction, or some other logical unit of information.

carriage return Control character that causes the printing system to start printing

at the left margin of the current line unless set to be interpreted

as a line end.

channel

1. In data communications, a path or line that enables two or more devices to communicate (sometimes called a circuit, facility, or link). 2. In computers, a path for communication between the central processing unit (CPU) and input/output units, or between the CPU and peripheral devices.

character

Single printable letter (A-Z), numeral (0-9), symbol (& % #), or punctuation mark (, . ! ?) used to represent data. Characters can also be nonprinting, such as space, tab, or carriage return.

character set

Number of different characters used by a particular device, including alphabetic, numeric, and special characters such as symbols.

cluster

Group of paper feeder trays, usually containing the same size and type of paper (stock). Each cluster has a name, consisting of one to six alphanumeric characters. See also *stock*; *stockset*.

CME

copy modification entry. Entry modifying the output printing characteristics of a report on a copy-to-copy basis.

code

1. Set of symbols representing data or instructions to a computer. 2. To write a list of instructions (software) to cause the product/system to perform specified operations.

code conversion

Translation of one type of character or symbol code to another.

collate

To arrange or assemble into ordered sets.

column

Vertical arrangement of characters.

command

User instruction to a computer, using the system controller keyboard or the PC UI. Commands are words, mnemonics, or characters that cause a computer to perform predefined operations. Coded instruction to a computer or computer-based system.

command language

Set of commands that can be used for a system, such as how the system can be instructed to perform a task.

communication line

Telecommunication line connecting devices at one location with devices at other locations in order to transmit and receive

information.

communication link

Physical means, such as data link, connecting one location to another to transmit and receive information.

communications

Ability of two devices to transmit information to each other.

compatibility Characteristic of computer equipment permitting one device to

use the same information or programs as another device without

conversion or code modification.

compiler Software that translates instructions written in high-level language

into machine language for execution by a system.

computer Functional unit capable of performing substantial computations,

including numerous arithmetic or logic operations without human

intervention during a run.

computer language Computer-oriented language consisting solely of computer

instructions. See also machine language.

computer program Sequence of instructions suitable for processing by a computer.

computer system Central processing unit (CPU) with main storage, input/output

channels and devices, control units, and external storage devices

connected to it.

configuration One or a group of computers and related devices, such as

terminals and printers, interconnected and programmed to operate as a system (sharing resources, communicating data,

accepting input, and so on).

console Functional unit containing devices used by an operator to

communicate with an operating system. It may consist of a display, keyboard, and certain switches or other controls.

consumable supplies Supplies such as paper and dry ink that are depleted (used up)

during the course of normal printer operation.

continuous printing Refers to Interpress job integrity under any of the following

conditions: excessive graphics, forms, or font use problems.

control program Program that supports the operating system by monitoring the

flow of jobs, tasks, processing, and so on, within the system; for

example, a data communication program.

coordinate Point on the x and y axis that determines a grid position.

copy To duplicate data in a new location or on an additional storage

medium, for example, to copy files from disk to tape.

cpi characters per inch. Designates the number of characters per

inch for a particular typeface. See also pitch.

CPU central processing unit. Interprets and executes instructions,

performs all operations and calculations, and controls input and

output units and auxiliary attachments.

data 1. In general, facts, numbers, letters, symbols, and so on, which

can be processed or produced by a computer. 2. In data processing, the source data or raw data entered for processing,

as opposed to the results obtained by processing.

database Information to meet specific processing and retrieval needs.

Generally applies to integrated file of data, arranged for access by

many subsystems.

data communications Transmission and reception of encoded information over

telecommunication lines.

data link Physical means of connecting one location with another for

communication, such as the communications lines, modems, and

controls which transmit information between two or more

stations.

Operations carried out on data by means of algorithms and data processing

> programs to produce information or a specific result. The rearrangement of data into a suitable form for further use.

Preservation of data on various media, for example, tape, disks, data storage

magnetic bubble memory, and so on.

data transmission Transmission of coded data over telephone or other

telecommunication lines.

To detect and correct errors in a program. debug

decompose To break down into component parts, such as when Interpress

breaks down a Font Interchange Standard (FIS) master to compile

font information.

default Value assigned to a field by the system. Default fields may be

> used for such items as document formats, menu selections, input fields, font selection, and paper or image size. The default value

of a field may be changed.

desktop Basic display screen of the PC UI.

device Any piece of hardware other than the central processing unit

(CPU).

digitize To express or represent data in digital (binary) form so that it can

be processed electronically.

disk drive Device that can read or write magnetic media.

Viewing device (monitor) that visually communicates system display

warnings, status, and error messages and reflects operator

interaction with the system on a display.

DJDE Dynamic Job Descriptor Entry. Command within an input data stream used to modify the printing environment dynamically.

DMR Command parameter that designates a Digital Equipment Corporation host system.

document 1. Data medium and the data recorded on it, usually permanent,

which can be read by you or a computer. 2. Collection of information pertaining to a specific subject or related subjects.

dot Unit of measurement representing a fraction of an inch, for example, 300 dots per inch (dpi). It may also be referred to as a

picture element (pixel) or spot.

download To copy files using communication lines from the host onto LPS

system disks.

dry ink Minute dry particles of resin and carbon black used to create

images. Dry ink can accept an electrical charge.

duplex Ability to send and receive information simultaneously. See also

simplex printing.

duplex printing Printing on both sides (front and back) of a page. See also

simplex printing.

EBCDIC extended binary coded decimal interchange code. Coded

character set consisting of 8-bit coded characters. It can

accommodate 256 characters.

edgemarking Use of graphic objects, usually lines or boxes, that bleed off the

edge of the physical page. See also physical page.

electronic publishing Integrated production of documents on demand, using digitally

stored documents, computerized composition, and electronic

printing systems.

enabler Hardware devices or software packages that allow the printer to

perform in a specified manner.

escapement Lateral positioning of characters or font families.

Ethernet Xerox local area network (LAN) that allows data to be transmitted

by cable from one device to another, enabling it to share the

network.

FDL forms description language. LPS-resident source language used

for designing electronic forms. See also form; FSL.

feedback

Portion of an output signal that is returned, directly or indirectly, to be compared to a reference signal to maintain the quality of an output signal.

file

Set of records or text that can be stored and retrieved. An organized, named collection of records treated as a unit. For offline, it is the data between the two tape marks. For online, it is the data between banner pages.

file maintenance

To keep a file up to date by regularly adding, changing, or deleting data.

file protection

To prevent the contents on a disk or tape from being erased or written over by disabling the write head of a unit.

file purging

To erase the contents of old files to make room for new data.

firmware

Permanent programs stored in read-only memory (ROM).

FIS

Font Interchange Standard. Standard that defines the digital representation of fonts and character metrics for the generation of an entire series of Interpress fonts.

fixed font

Font containing characters with fixed spacing. See also proportional font.

fixed pitch

Font set in which every character cell has the same width. In reference to character sets, this term describes typefaces in which all character cells are of equal width. Monospaced as opposed to proportional spaced.

fixed spacing

Arrangement of characters on a line so that all characters occupy the same amount of horizontal space.

flag

Small indicator marking the occurrence of an event or the existence of a certain condition while the program is executing.

font

Set of images, usually characters and symbols, having common characteristics such as style, width, height, and weight.

form

format

1. Compiled forms source library (.FSL) file. 2. Printed or typed document with blank spaces for inserting information. Specific arrangement of lines, text, and graphics stored in a computer under an identifying name. Page of data that, when preceded by proper commands, is stored on the system disk as a permanent file. It may be merged with variable data by a form start command. See also *FDL; FSL*.

1. Layout of a document, including margins, page length, line spacing, typeface, and so on. 2. In data storage, the way the surface of a disk is organized to store data. 3. To prepare the surface of a disk for acceptance of data.

FSL forms source library. Uncompiled collection of user-created files containing FDL commands. See also *FDL*; form.

function keys Keyboard keys that produce no character but initiate a particular machine function, such as delete.

fuse To affix dry ink to paper by heat or pressure or a combination of both.

GCR group code recording mode. Refers to the specific density of data (such as 6250 bpi) as it is recorded on tape, which is measured in bits per inch (bpi).

graphics Use of lines and figures to display data, as opposed to using text.

grid Imaginary pattern of evenly spaced horizontal and vertical lines on a page.

grid unit Smallest rectangle enclosed by horizontal and vertical lines on a grid. The size of a grid unit is expressed as the length of one side of a rectangle.

halftone screen A tool used in offset printing, typesetting, and laser printing to convert a continuous tone (such as photographic) image to dots, which allows the image to be rendered accurately in these printing processes.

hardcopy

hardware

HCF

Machine output in permanent form, such as printed reports, listings, and so on. Output in a permanent form (usually on paper or paper tape) rather than in temporary form, as on a display. Contains readable printed copy of machine (for example, computer) output.

Physical components, such as mechanical, magnetic, and electronic elements of a system, as opposed to programs, procedures, rules, and associated documentation. Hardware is operated by software and firmware.

high-capacity feeder. Feeder tray capable of holding 2500 sheets of 20 pound/75 gsm paper. The high-capacity feeder trays are the primary paper supply for the 4135 LPS. They are located in the bottom half of the feeder/stacker modules.

high-capacity stacker. Stacker bin capable of holding 2500 sheets of 20 pound/75 gsm paper. In the 4135 LPS, the high-capacity stacker bins are located in the top half of the feeder/stacker modules.

hierarchy Relative priority assigned to arithmetic or logical operations that must be performed.

high-level language Language consisting of words and symbols that are close to

normal English and, therefore, readily understandable by the user. High-level languages are oriented to problems or commercial procedures and are the source languages for most programs.

host Computer accessed by users which serves as a source of high-

speed data processing for workstations with less computer

power. See also mainframe.

host interface Connection between network and host computer.

icon Symbol appearing on the PC UI or printer control console that

can be opened to display a window or screen options.

image area Area on a physical page that may contain text or graphics.

implementation Process of installing hardware or software to a system. Also the

process of converting a design into an actual working system.

information processing Generic term encompassing both word and data processing,

used to describe the entire scope of operations performed by a

computer.

initialize 1. To prepare the magnetic surface of a blank diskette so that it

can accept data. 2. To set all information in a computer system to its starting values (usually the first step is accomplished when a

program is booted).

input Data or text introduced into a computer-based system.

input devices Keyboards, magnetic media, or any device used to give a system

information.

input/output General term encompassing the flow of data into and out of a

system.

input processing Formatting control for the pages of a report.

insert To add text or graphics to a document.

interface Device by which two systems connect and communicate with

each other.

interpolation Series of logical rules implemented in the printer to convert a

300 spi input video stream to a 600 spi output video stream. Interpolation is functionally analogous to bit doubling (2x scaling), except the logical rules result in superior output.

scaling), except the logical rules result in superior output.

Interpress Xerox standard that defines digital representation of lines for

printing. Interpress documents can be printed on any sufficiently

powerful printer equipped with Interpress print software.

Interpress font utility (IFU) program Program used to convert FIS fonts to LPS fonts.

> File written according to the Interpress standard. Interpress master

> > **JDE** job descriptor entry. Collection of job descriptions. See also

iob; JSL.

JDL job descriptor library. Collection of compiled job descriptions.

See also JSL.

1. Set of instructions (JDEs) defining a unit of work for the job system. 2. In setting a separation boundary through the Bin Full Criteria task, job refers to everything printed as the result of a

single start command. See also JDE.

job control Program called into storage to prepare each job or job step to

be run.

job management Collective functions of job scheduling and command processing.

> **JSL** job source library. Collection of uncompiled job descriptions.

> > See also JDE; JDL; job.

keyboard Group of alphabetic, numeric, and/or function keys used to enter

information into a system.

label 1. In data storage, a reference to a file saved on tape or disk, a

record indicating the file name or date created, or other control information. 2. In programming, a name assigned to a particular instruction or portion of a program as a locational reference (the

computer translates the label into an address).

landscape page orientation Orientation of print lines or top of an illustration parallel to the

> long edge of the paper if the sheet is within the standard size range. (Sheets larger than standard have the reverse print

orientation.)

language Defined set of characters and symbols combined together by

specific rules. See also high-level language; low-level language.

laser printing Technology that uses a laser to transfer character forms to a page

by direct or indirect means.

latent image Static charge present on the photoconductor before contact with

dry ink particles.

LED light emitting diode. Solid substance that glows when a current

> is passed through it. Often used for indicator lights on disk drives or modems, as well as for displays on other electronic

equipment.

LEF long-edge feed. The movement of paper through the printer in the direction of the paper length (the longer side of a sheet of paper).

legal size Sheet the standard size of legal briefs, 8.5 by 14 inches.

letter size Paper sized 8.5 by 11 inches/216 by 279 mm.

library In data storage, a collection of related files or programs.

line One horizontal flow of characters.

line printer High-speed printer that prints an entire line of characters at one

time.

link Line connecting two or more intelligent terminals or nodes in a

network.

listing Printout or display of the statements in a program, usually used

as a convenience in examining or editing programs.

load To enter data into storage or working registers.

location Place in which data can be stored.

> log Collection of messages or message segments placed on an

auxiliary storage device for accounting or data collection

purposes.

logical page In the Xerox printing systems environment, a formatted page that

> is smaller than the physical page. A logical page is defined by an origin, thus allowing more than one logical page to be placed on

a physical page.

logo Small illustration or design, usually simple, typically used to

identify a company.

log off Procedure by which a user ends a session.

log on Procedure by which a user begins a session between an

application program and a logical unit.

low-level Language that is close to machine language so that each written language

instruction in a program can be converted to machine language

on a one-to-one basis.

language Binary code that can be read directly by a computer's central machine

processing unit (CPU). All programming languages are eventually

broken down into machine language for execution by the

computer. See also computer language.

magnetic media Term for all storage devices, such as disks, diskettes, and tape,

on which data is stored in the form of magnetized spots on

surface of the media.

magnetic storage Use of magnetic media to store data, programs, and so on.

magnetic tape Flexible plastic tape, with one side offering a magnetic surface

suitable for storing computer data in the form of magnetized spots. Magnetic tape is often used for long-term storage since it

can accommodate large volumes of information.

mainframe Central processing unit (CPU) and memory of a large computer.

More often used to denote any large computer of the type that

might be used to control a group of smaller computers,

terminals, or other devices. See also host.

margins White space on each side of printed text.

master file File serving as a general reference point for a particular

application system. Provides information to be used by the program. It is usually updated and maintained to reflect the

results of current or daily processing operations.

MB megabyte. Unit of one million bytes.

media Vehicles or devices by which information is stored or transmitted.

Classifications include source, input, and output.

medium Object or material on which data is stored, for example,

magnetic tape or floppy disk.

memory Space in a device where information is kept, or the ability of a

device to keep information until needed.

menu List of available functions, commands, and options.

merge Operation combining two or more files into one predetermined

order. For example, to merge two separate, alphabetically ordered files of names would result in one large alphabetically

ordered file.

message Unit of information transmitted by one facility to another in a

form that the receiving facility can understand and act upon. The standard message format consists of a header (containing identifying and control information), followed by the actual message content, followed by a trailer (indicating that the

message is completed).

metacode

Same as "native mode." The method of speaking to and controlling the image generator. These controls are used by the character dispatcher to generate scan line information. This information is sent in the form of character specifications to the image generator, which uses it to compose the bit stream that modulates the laser.

MHz

megahertz. 1. Unit of cycling speed (one million cycles per second) for an electromagnetic wave (in particular, a radio wave). 2. Sending and receiving stations of a radio wave transmission must be tuned in to the same unit of megahertz.

MICR

Magnetic Ink Character Recognition. MICR allows a computer to read characters printed in special metallic ink by scanning the shapes of their magnetic fields. MICR fields are often imprinted on bank checks before processing.

mixed environment

Multiple Xerox printers or printing systems (for example, 9790 and 4090 printers) in the same location.

mode

Manner in which an activity or process is carried out.

modem

Device that converts digital information into an analog signal suitable for sending over analog telecommunication lines. Also converts an analog signal from telecommunication lines into digital information.

module

Cohesive unit within a program. It is consistent in its level and identifiable in terms of loading or with other units.

monitor

Program used to supervise, control, or verify the operations of a system.

mouse

Electronic device used with the PC UI to select options and enter data.

mouse pad

Base that provides friction and direction information to the electronic mouse.

mouse tray

Optional extension module attached to the system controller to accommodate the mouse pad and provide ample working space.

network

1. System of geographically separate computers, linked to one another over transmission lines. 2. Communication lines connecting a computer to its remote terminals.

node

Station, terminal, or computer that performs some control operation and influences the operation of the network as a whole.

nonimpact printer

Printer that forms characters without any strikes of a key or element against the paper.

object file Source file converted into machine language (binary code).

object mode For the 4135 LPS, the processing method of the PC UI which

uses the mouse, windows, and icons. The PC UI operates in either the object mode or in the terminal emulation mode (TEM).

See also TEM.

offline Devices not under the active control of a central processing unit.

For example, a computer makes output to a magnetic tape. The tape is then used by an offline printing system to produce printed data. Offline operations are much slower than online

operations. See also online.

offset To place pages currently being printed in slightly different

positions from previous pages.

offset printing Widely-used method of commercial and corporate printing,

where ink is picked up by a metal or paper plate, passed to an

offset drum, and then passed to the paper.

online Devices under the direct control of a central processing unit, for

example, a printing system in interactive communication with a

mainframe. See also offline.

operating system Basic host- or LPS-resident controlling program that governs the

operations of a computer, such as job entry, input/output, and data management. The operating system is always running when the computer is active. Unlike other types of programs, it does not run to an end point and stop. The operating system of a Xerox LPS is referred to as the operating system software (OSS).

operation Well-defined action that, when applied to any permissible combination of known entities, produces a new entity.

,

1. Part of a process description that indicates the action to be performed on an operand. For example, ADD is an operator that uses two operands (in this case numbers) and produces a third.

2. Person who operates a device.

operator

operator area The 24-inch exclusive clearance that must be available directly in

front of each component of an LPS for operator activities.

operator command Statement to control a program, issued through a console

device, PC UI, or terminal, causing a control program to provide requested information, alter normal operations, initiate new

operations, or terminate existing operations.

orientation 1. In reference to image area, orientation describes whether the printed lines are parallel to the long edge of the paper or the

short edge of the paper. 2. Choice of printing portrait

(vertically) or landscape (horizontally).

origin In reference to image area, this is the upper left corner of a sheet.

output1. Material produced by a peripheral device of a computer, such as a printout or a magnetic tape.2. Result of completed

operations.

 In computer programming, a block of instruction, data, or both that can be located in main or auxiliary storage.
 In word

processing, a defined section of a document.

page end Command character (form feed) to terminate the current page.

page orientation Direction in which data is printed on a report. See also

landscape page orientation; portrait page orientation.

pagination Process of separating text into pages.

parameter Part of a command, other than the keyword. See also *keyword*;

operator command.

password Unique word or set of characters that an operator or user must

supply to log on to a system.

patch In programming, to modify a portion of the program at the

machine language level, as opposed to modifying at the source

program level.

PC UI PC user interface. The PC hardware and Xerox-supplied software

which allows the operator to control the LPS by means of a mouse, windows, and icons. See also *object mode; TEM*.

PDL print description language. Language used to describe printing

jobs to an LPS. PDL describes the input (type, format, characteristics), performs the processing functions (logical processing), and describes the output (type, format, font

selection, accounting options).

physical page Sheet of paper on which printing is done. See also

edgemarking.

pitch 1. Horizontal character spacing; 10-pitch (10 characters per inch)

spacing is called pica, and 12-pitch (12 characters per inch) spacing is called elite. 2. The number of page images placed on the xerographic belt during one revolution. The 4135 LPS operates in a multi-pitch mode, allowing the mode to be

adjusted according to the width of the paper used.

pixel

Acronym for picture element. Smallest addressable point of a bit-mapped screen that can be independently assigned color and intensity. Pixels are definable locations on a display used to form images. For graphic displays, more pixels generally provide higher resolution. Spots, dots, and pixels are used interchangeably.

point

Unit of measurement equal to 0.0139 inch. Points are always used to express type size and leading. There are 12 points to a pica and about 72 points to every inch.

point size

Height of character set from the top of its ascenders to the bottom of its descenders in units (points). Point size does not always include leading.

portrait page orientation

Orientation of print lines or the top of an illustration parallel to the short edge of the paper if the sheet is within the standard size range. Sheets larger than standard have the reverse print orientation.

printer

Output device that produces hardcopy printouts. Also referred to as the IOT.

print file

Position of the system disk memory (up to 4 MB) received for temporary storage of formatted pages for printing. Pages are retained until they are delivered to the output tray.

printout

Informal expression referring to almost anything printed by a computer peripheral device.

process

1. To perform a systematic sequence of operations, such as add, edit, delete. 2. To produce a specific result by manipulating data.

processor

Applies to any system that is capable of receiving and performing operations upon data and supplying the results of those operations.

program

Complete set of instructions in language compatible with the device to be used. A program directs a system to perform each operation at the right time in the proper sequence.

programmer

Person involved in designing, writing, and testing computer programs.

prompt

Message or symbol displayed on a system console requiring the operator to take action.

proportional font

Font containing characters that vary in width. See also *fixed font*.

Text in which each alphanumeric character is given a weighted proportional spacing

amount of space. Such output has print-like appearance.

Proportional spacing allows more space for wide characters and

less space for narrow characters.

proportional type Characters that vary in width.

> protocol Formal set of conventions governing the format of data and the

control of information exchange between two communication

devices.

purge To delete data from a system.

queue List of documents waiting to be processed.

RAM random access memory. Storage that allows data, such as

documents, to be stored and retrieved directly by address

location without reading through any other data.

Binary data, usually consisting of dots arranged in scan lines, raster data

according to the print order.

rasterization Creation of a page's bit map image for printing.

read/write head Input/output device that reads and writes data in the form of

magnetic dots on the surface of an external storage medium,

such as a magnetic disk.

Collection of data or words treated as a unit. record

recovery Act of overcoming a problem or error during processing.

Typically, a specialized software recovery routine gains control

and attempts to resolve the error without crashing the system.

remote access Access to a central computer by terminals or devices

geographically separated from that computer.

Process of exchanging one portion of text for another. This replace

process encompasses two functions: deleting old text and

inserting new.

report In setting a separation boundary through the Bin Full Criteria

task, report refers to a subset of a job (a job may consist of one

or more reports).

resolution Number of dots per unit. The LPS imaging system converts a

character from digitized data into a printed image composed of these tiny dots. The greater the number of dots per inch, that is,

the resolution, the clearer the image that is produced.

RIP raster image processor. LPS option that supports the Interpress V3.0 Publications Set.

ROM read-only memory. Solid-state memory for programs. It cannot be rewritten.

run Single continuous execution of a program by a system.

save To store programs, data, or text for retrieval at a later time.

scale To adjust font or image size according to given proportions.

scroll Manipulation of a display to bring upper or lower portions of a document page into view when no space is available for the entire document at once.

scroll bar Part of a window that allows you to view information extending beyond the window display.

small computer system interface. Accepted standard for connecting peripheral devices to computers.

secondary storage Form of storage external to a system, such as magnetic tapes or floppy disks.

security

SNA

1. Procedure for limiting access to the system resources, programs, or files, to authorized personnel. 2. Protecting programs and files from unintentional or undesired modification.

short-edge feed. The movement of paper through the printer in the direction of the paper width (the shorter side of a sheet of paper). For the 4135 LPS, short-edge feed allows larger sizes of paper (up to 11 by 17 inches/279 by 432 mm) to be printed.

In setting a separation boundary through the Bin Full Criteria task, set refers to multiple copies of the same report.

simplex printing Printing on one side of the page. See also *duplex printing*.

System Network Architecture. Total description of logical structure, formats, and protocols of operation sequences for transmitting an information unit through the communication system. Developed by IBM for distributed processing networks.

software Programs, including operating systems, procedures, utilities, and applications programs, written for a system. Software can be supplied by the hardware manufacturer or other firms but does not include programs written by the user.

sort To rearrange data records according to a particular item (field) which they all contain, using a predetermined ordering scheme.

source Terminal node at which data enters a network. For example, a

computer transmitting data through telecommunication lines to

several other computers or receiving terminals.

source file File containing source language statements or commands.

source language Language, high-level or low-level, used by a programmer. A

source language must be converted by a compiler to machine

language for the instructions to be executed.

source program Program written in source language.

space Blank area between words, recognized as a character by word

and data processing systems.

special processing Commands allowing the user to process special reports, such as

printing certain records, or printing on special paper.

spooling Process of releasing data from main memory and storing it

temporarily until a peripheral device is ready to accept it, for

example storing text before sending it to a printer.

spot Unit of measurement representing a fraction of an inch, for

example, 300 spots per inch (spi). May also be referred to as a

picture element (pixel) or dot.

statement Detailed written instructions in a program step. A statement is

written according to specific rules called syntax.

station 1. In data communications, a terminal device connected to a

data link. 2. In computer networks, any of the numerous

terminal devices that form a network.

stock User-defined name in the JSL that specifies a certain type of

paper for printing a job.

stockset Collection of stocks to be used on a print job. See also *stock*.

storage Retention of information. Primary storage refers to internal

storage where data and program instructions pertinent to current operations/jobs are held. Auxiliary storage refers to external

media, such as disks or tapes, for use at a later time.

string Connected sequence of alphanumeric characters treated as one

unit of data by a program.

symbol Character used in a computer language to specify a particular

function.

synchronous Efficient encoding of data suitable for high-speed, block-oriented

data transmission by using equal time elements.

syntax Rules governing the structure of expressions in a programming

language.

syntax error System response to a mistake in a command entry.

system 1. In data processing, a collection of parts and procedures

organized to accomplish a set of specific functions. 2. Assembly of components united by some form of regulated interaction to form an organized whole. 3. Operations or procedures through

which a business activity is accomplished.

system controller Part of the LPS that provides interfacing capability, data handling,

formatting, buffering, and operator control for the system. Also

referred to as the "ESS."

system disk Magnetic disk storage medium, usually of large capacity, that is

not removable as opposed to floppy disk or disk packs.

system file Master software program that keeps all components working

together.

system generation Process whereby the system is made ready to operate. Typically

involves selecting the operative parameters and activating the

relevant software.

system page Maximum area in which text and graphics can be imaged on a

printing system.

system software Software programs that support and/or control system functions

by governing hardware operation and input/output processes, interpreting source programs and breaking them down into machine language, distributing tasks among various processors,

and so on.

systems specialist The person(s) at a customer site responsible for software,

applications, and programming issues.

tab To move the cursor on a display or printer to a prespecified

column on the display or paper, most often by using the <TAB>

key on a keyboard.

tape Recording media for data or computer programs. Tape can be in

permanent form, such as perforated paper tape. Generally, tape is used as a mass storage medium in magnetic form and has a far higher storage capacity than disk storage, but it takes longer to

write or recover data from tape than from disk.

tape density The number of characters that can be stored on magnetic media,

such as how close together data can be recorded. The Xerox

LPS may use either 1600 bpi or 6250 bpi density magnetic media.

tape drive

Input/output device that controls the movement of magnetic storage tape past the read/write head while data is accessed or stored.

task

1. Any major job performed by a computer. 2. One of several programs being executed by a system.

telecommunications

Voice or data communications transmitted and received through telephone lines.

teleprocessing

Sending and receiving data through telecommunication lines for processing among various remote terminals and the central processing unit (CPU).

TEM

terminal emulation mode. The processing method of the PC UI which features a character display and the operator's use of the keyboard. The mouse, windows, and icons are inactive in this mode. The PC UI operates in either the TEM mode or in the object mode. See also *object mode*.

temporary storage

Main memory locations reserved for intermediate results of processing, control values, or other information which need to be kept on hand as a program proceeds.

terminal

Device equipped with a keyboard and connected to a computer or a network.

testing

1. Process of running a program for the express purpose of discovering any errors it may contain. 2. For computer-oriented systems, the process of verifying a system's ability to meet performance objectives in a simulated environment or validating its actual performance in a live environment.

text

In communications, the content portion of a transmitted message.

text string

Consecutive series of characters to be printed exactly as specified in a command.

throughput

In data processing systems, the amount of data that can be processed, transmitted, printed, and so on, per a specified unit of time.

toggle

To switch (alternate) from one tray to another. The system switches from an active feeder or stacker tray to an inactive one to allow continuous printing when the proper commands are invoked.

track

Unit of storage space on a data storage medium, such as a disk. All information stored in a track can be retrieved or recorded in one positioning of a read/write head.

translation

1. In data communications, the conversion of one code to another on a character-by-character basis. 2. In programming, the function of a language processor which converts a source program from one programming language to another.

transmission speed

In data communications, the rate at which data is passed through communication lines, usually measured in bits per inch (bpi).

transmit To send

To send data from one place to another.

turnaround time

1. In data processing, the time elapsed between submission of a job for processing and the turnaround for results. 2. In communications, the time required to convert a device from receiving mode to its sending mode or vice versa.

two-up

Application that prints two logical pages on one side of a physical page.

typeface

1. All type of a single design. 2. Set of characters with design

features that make them similar to one another.

type size

Height of a typeface, measured from the bottom of its descenders to the top of its ascenders, expressed in points.

type style

Italic, condensed, bold, and other variations of typeface that

form a type family.

UCS

Universal Character Set. Printer feature that permits the use of a variety of character arrays.

upload

To copy files from a remote peripheral device to a host. LPS files are not copied to the host because one of the LPS functions is to store files for the host.

utility program

General-purpose program that performs activities, such as initializing a disk or sorting, which are not specific to any application.

validation

Process of testing a system's ability to meet performance objectives by measuring and monitoring its performance in a live environment.

variable

Information of a changeable nature which is merged with a standard or a repetitive document to create specialized or personalized versions of that document.

variable data

Variable data is not a part of a form design. It varies from page to page.

variable text

Text of changing nature, such as various names and addresses combined with a form letter to make a complete document.

verification Process of testing a system's ability to meet performance

objectives by running programs in a simulated environment.

virtual page Page area selected by a forms designer for printing.

warning message System-issued message indicating that an error has been

encountered even though the program has not failed.

weight Characteristic of type determined by how light or dark it appears.

window In the PC UI, the graphic display object that allows you to select

options and enter information.

write To record data in memory or an external storage medium.

write protection Data protection feature implemented on magnetic media (for

example floppy disk, 9-track tape) to prevent stored data from

being modified, written over, or erased.

x axis Horizontal axis on a forms grid.

xdot Unit of measurement representing a fraction of an inch. It may

also be referred to as a picture element (pixel) or spot, for

example, 1/600 spots per inch (spi).

xerographic engine Component of a printer that develops an image, transfers it to

paper, and fuses it for output as hardcopy.

x height Height of lowercase letters without their ascenders or

descenders (height of letter "x").

y axis Vertical axis on a forms grid.

Acronyms

ACT Advanced Customer Training

ANSI American National Standards Institute

ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange

BCD binary coded decimal

BOF bottom of form

bpi bits per inch

bps bits per second

BSC binary synchronous communications

CD character dispatcher

CDC control data communications

CD/IG character dispatcher/image generator

CM control module

CME copy modification entry

cpi characters per inch

CPU central processing unit

CR carriage return

CSR customer support representative

DC data center

DCE data communications equipment

DDCMP Digital Data Communication Message Protocol

DEC Digital Equipment Corporation

DFA Document Feeding and Finishing Architecture

DJDE dynamic job descriptor entry

DMA direct memory access

DMR data mode ready (DEC interface for LPS)

DOS disk operating system

dpi dots per inch

DSDD double sided double density

DSR disk save and restore

DSSD double sided single density

EBCDIC extended binary coded decimal interchange code

ECMA European Computer Manufacturers Association

ENET Ethernet network

ESS electronic subsystem, also referred to as the system controller

FCG finishing configuration utility

FDL forms description language

FDR file directory

FMS file management subsystem

FPS formatting print service

FSL forms source library

GIS graphic input station

gsm grams per square meter

GVG graphics video generator

HCF high-capacity feeder

HCS high-capacity stacker

HFDL host forms description language

HIP Host Interface Processor

hpos horizontal positioning

IBM International Business Machines Corporation

IFU Interpress font utility

IG image generator

IGM image generator module

I/O input/output

IOM image output module

IOT input output terminal, also referred to as "printer"

IPD Interpress decomposer

IPFONTS Interpress fonts

IPM Interpress mapping

ips inches per second

JCB job control block

JCL job control language

JDE job descriptor entry

JDL job descriptor library

JSL job source library

LAN local area network

laser light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation

LED light-emitting diode

LEF long-edge feed

LF line feed character

lpi lines per inch

LPS Laser Printing System

MTU magnetic tape unit (refers to the 9-track magnetic tape drive; also

referred to as "magnetic tape drive")

OLI online interface

OS operating system

OSDS operating system diagnostic software

OSEXEC operating system executive

OSS operating system software

PC personal computer

PCC printer carriage control

PC UI personal computer user interface

PDL print description language

PE phase encoded

ppm pages per minute

PQA print quality adjustment

PROM programmable read-only memory

PSC printer subsystem controller

pt point

PWBA printed wiring board assembly

QIC 1/4 inch cartridge

RAM random access memory

RIP raster image processor

ROS raster output scanner

RTC real time clock

SAFES stand-alone field engineering software

SAN software analysis number

sci START command index

SCSI small computer system interface

SDLC synchronous data link control

SEF short-edge feed

SFS status file services

SIF sequence insert file

SNA system network architecture

spi spots per inch

SST system software tape

sysgen system generation

TL/DL text line/display list

UCS Universal Character Set

UCSB Universal Character Set Buffer

UI user interface

VM virtual memory

vpos vertical positioning

VS virtual storage

WAN wide area network

XCSC Xerox Customer Support Center

XDGI Xerox DCF and GDDM Interface

XDSS Xerox Documentation and Software Services

XMS xerographic mode switching

XNS Xerox Network Systems

XPAF, **XPF** Xerox Printer Access Facility

XPMF-VMS Xerox Print Management Facility - VMS Version

XPPI Xerox Pen Plotter Interface

1			
\mathbf{n}	\sim	\sim	`
		_	×
	•	·	/\

Numerals